

# CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

---



---

## DRAFT BUDGET 2015/16

# BUDGET MTREF

## TABLE OF CONTENTS Page

---

### **PART 1 - DRAFT BUDGET**

1. MAYOR'S REPORT	3
2. COUNCIL RESOLUTION	6
3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	8
4. DRAFT BUDGET TABLES (A1 – A10)	13
5. DRAFT PROJECT LIST	49

### **PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

6. OVERVIEW: BUDGET PROCESS	73
7. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	81
8. SUPPORTING TABLES (SA1 – SA37)	84
9. QUALITY CERTIFICATE	188

### **PART 3 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 190**

# **1.MAYOR’S REPORT**

## **MAYOR'S REPORT**

### **Submission of Draft IDP and Budget for 2015/16 by the Executive Mayor of the Capricorn District Municipality Cllr Gilbert Kganakga Council Chamber,**

31 March 2015

Honourable Speaker Cllr Maria Lekganyane;  
Our Chief Whip Cllr Calvin Masoga  
Members of the Mayoral Committee;  
Chairpersons of Section 79 and Section 80 Committees;  
Magoshi ka moka;  
Our Municipal Manager and section 56 managers;  
Our media fraternity  
Distinguished Guests in the gallery;

We take this opportunity to present to this council a draft IDP budget for the financial year 2015/16, in compliance with Chapter 5 section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act.

As the Executive Mayor, I am required in terms of Section 16 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 that obligates the Council of a municipality to approve an annual budget for each financial year.

As a prerequisite thereto, I as the Executive Mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. The tabled budget must thereafter be considered for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year in terms of Section 24 of the same Act.

These provisions require, therefore, that the 2015/2016 annual budget be tabled no later than the 1<sup>st</sup> April 2015 and approved no later than the 31<sup>st</sup> May 2015 hence we presenting this to the Council, honourable Speaker.

In terms of Section 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, compels a municipal council to annually review its integrated development plan

(IDP) in accordance with the assessment of its performance in terms of section 41 and to the extent that changing circumstances so demand. In addition a municipal council may amend its IDP in accordance with a prescribed process.

## CONSULTATION

Consultations on the draft IDP/Budget was done with local municipalities, sector departments and parastatals and other stakeholder during the representative forum in line with the IDP/Budget Review Framework/Process Plan approved by the Council on the 30<sup>th</sup> July 2014. Members of this Council may refer to the Resolution No. OC 03/15/5.2 for reference.

The tabling of this draft IDP and budget will give us a way towards consulting with local municipalities, sector departments and parastatals on this draft IDP and budget to source their inputs and submissions.

We therefore submit to this Council to approve this draft Annual Budget and reviewed IDP (2015/2016) for public consultation.

**Thank you!**

## **2.COUNCIL RESOLUTION**

## CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



---

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31  
MARCH 2015

---

### ITEM

OC 09/15/6.2.1 Draft Reviewed IDP/Budget 2015/2016

### RESOLUTION

*Resolved*, That

- (a) The Reviewed Draft IDP/Budget 2015/2016 and related policies be approved for public consultation;

CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT  
FROM THE MINUTES.

  
NM LEKGANYANE  
COUNCIL SPEAKER

31/03/2015  
DATE

## **3.EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**



## **1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **3.1 INTRODUCTION**

The 2015/16 medium term budget was developed within the municipality budget framework, municipal budget and reporting frameworks and treasury guidelines.

The municipality has experienced a positive budget growth of 3% compared to the 2014/15 financial year. The 93% of the budget funding is based on grants and subsidies provided for by the national government. The grants are utilised to fund both operating and capital expenditure.

A total of **R 928m** for 2015/16 medium term is proposed comprising of **R 634m** for operating budget and **R 294m** for capital budget.

The budget was prepared in line with the National, provincial and district priorities to ensure that services are planned according to planning guidelines.

### **3.2. DEMOGRAPHICS**

The municipality has five local municipalities namely Polokwane, Aganang, Blouberg, Molemole and Lepelle-Nkumpi. The district is largely made up of rural areas with a lot of infrastructural backlog.

Total population of the district is estimated at 1 243 167 with household of 342 837 with forty seven percent (47, 7%) of economic population unemployed and 8% who live in an informal settlements.

### **3.3. PAST PERFORMANCE**

Capricorn District Municipality has significantly reduced its backlog on basic services provision. We have reduced our infrastructure backlog to 10.8% for water, 34.9% for sanitation (RDP level).

The municipality spent a total of R757.7 m on infrastructure projects from 2011/12 to 2013/14 financial year. We had further budgeted R409 m on infrastructure projects such as water, electricity, roads, sanitations and waste management for the 2014/15 financial year. Our level of spending on infrastructure is confirmed through the majority of households in the district having access to water and electricity.

Our strategic objectives for the medium term are as follows:

#### **Water**

- By 2015, 100% of the citizens of the district will have affordable , clean and portable water according to RDP standard
- To increase access to free basic water services by 10% per year
- To provide clean and safe drinking water according to SANS 241

#### **Sanitation**

- To provide sanitation service to 100% of the population by 2014/15

#### **Electricity**

- By 2015, all people in the district will have access to electricity according to set standards

#### **Roads**

- To have 5km of the District Roads surfaced by the year 2015.

### **3.4. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2013/14 AND 2014/15)**

The municipality in the previous financial year have improved in terms of budget spending, hence alternative source of revenue or funding models needs to be exploited in order to realise the millennium goals.

#### **Budget**

Our budget was funded through grants and reserves. We are currently water service authority in four municipality's areas except Polokwane. The water business is currently not sustainable as it is funded from grants only

### **3.5 BUDGET SUMMARY 2014/15 MTREF**

#### **3.5.1. Operating Budget**

The operating budget increased by 5% from R 604m to R634m in the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. The budget increased in the 2015/16 budget compared to the 2014/15 financial year. The budgetary constraints realised in the 2015/16 medium term budget is due to high dependency on grant funding.

The municipality is currently the water services authority with four local municipalities operating the water business as water services provider. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district.

#### **3.5.2. Capital Budget**

Our capital budget spending is projected at around R 992m over the next three years. The 2015/16 budget realised an increase. The 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years realised a huge amount of cash injected in the capital budget. The 2015/16 financial year capital budget has increased by less than 1% comparing both original budgets between 14/15 and 15/16 and was mainly funded by grants.

#### **3.5.3. Budget Analysis**

Personnel cost total 43.8% of the operating budget. Personnel costs increased by 6.4% in the 2015/16 financial year. Bulk water purchases totalled 8.1% of the operating budget and 15.7% was budgeted for repairs and maintenance.

The municipality has set aside 12% of the 2015/16 operating budget on contracted services and general expenses whereas 14% is budgeted for operating projects.

### **3.5.4. Capital Budget outlook and Challenges**

Our capital budget realised a bit of increase in the 2015/16 financial year. The municipality will spend a total of R 992m for MTRF of infrastructure assets, 88% of our budget on water and water O&M infrastructure, 5% on sanitation programmes and 8.00% on other capital projects like Furniture, plant and equipment's, vehicles and IT equipments.

#### **3.5.4.1. WATER**

A total of R 222.7m was set aside for water infrastructure projects, this budget constitute 75.65% of the total 2015/16 capital budget. A further R35.7m on CAPEX and on OPEX is R164m is budgeted for water (operations and maintenance) and water quality.

Although the municipality is spending a lot of its budget on water, there are still challenges relating to water in the district:

- The district is water scarce, as it does not have many primary sources of water
- 80% of the population is dependent on ground water. The capacity of boreholes is compromised as the ground water is drying out and engines are being stolen.

The challenges has a huge implication on the medium term budget .The municipality budget is planned to eradicate the remaining backlog over the medium term.

#### **3.5.4.2. Sanitation**

A total of R14m is set aside for the medium term for sanitation projects and also R32m for households sanitation OPEX projects. The sanitation backlog is currently the largest in the district. The municipality requires a huge amount of money to clear the sanitation backlog.

## **4. DRAFT BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)**

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	34	29								
Investment revenue	831	333	27 892	37 654	37 654	37 654	-	39 913	42 228	44 551
Transfers recognised - operational	15	17								
Other own revenue	031	954	17 600	17 584	20 584	20 584	-	21 613	22 694	23 829
	365	402								
	229	162	502 136	491 226	539 101	539 101	-	572 146	558 781	623 008
	64	34								
	521	732	30 267	57 780	49 766	49 766	-	900	945	992
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	479	484	577 895	604 244	647 105	647 105	-	634 572	624 648	692 380
	612	181								
Employee costs	159	176								
Remuneration of councillors	380	961	205 496	249 045	227 570	227 570	-	265 344	280 734	296 168
Depreciation & asset impairment	8	9								
Finance charges	302	094	9 666	11 879	12 199	12 199	-	12 640	13 373	14 109
Materials and bulk purchases	111	64								
Transfers and grants	191	349	79 891	80 790	80 790	80 790	-	81 694	82 612	82 612
Other expenditure	441	213	455	450	450	450	-	473	497	497
	46	44								
	599	311	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	-	52 000	51 000	51 510
	1									
	580	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	222	217								
	196	123	313 278	290 870	354 886	354 886	-	304 115	279 044	330 096
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	549	512	657 787	685 034	727 895	727 895	-	716 266	707 260	774 992
	688	852								
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(70)	(28)	(79)	(80)	(80)	(80)	-	(81)	(82)	(82)
Transfers recognised - capital	076)	671)	892)	790)	790)	790)	-	694)	612)	612)
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	167	267								
	088	995	-	293 554	442 197	442 197	-	294 346	355 515	342 414
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	97	239	(79)	212 764	361 407	361 407	-	212 652	272 903	259 802
	012	325	892)							
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	97 012	239 325	(79 892)	212 764	361 407	361 407	-	212 652	272 903	259 802
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>224</b> <b>592</b>	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197	-	294 346	355 515	342 414
Transfers recognised - capital	<b>224</b> <b>592</b>	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197	-	294 346	355 515	342 414
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>224</b> <b>592</b>	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197	-	294 346	355 515	342 414
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>										
Total current assets	<b>308</b> <b>856</b>	298 740	879 583	308 369	166 521	166 521	-	220 312	264 780	312 674
Total non current assets	<b>1 348</b> <b>387</b>	1 539 569	1 813 449	1 741 106	1 741 106	1 741 106	-	1 956 766	2 229 368	2 488 899
Total current liabilities	<b>281</b> <b>300</b>	222 091	799 572	76 183	76 183	76 183	-	89 233	93 787	98 574
Total non current liabilities	<b>20</b> <b>279</b>	18 335	18 335	19 435	19 435	19 435	-	20 406	21 427	22 498
Community wealth/Equity	<b>1 355</b> <b>663</b>	1 597 883	1 875 126	1 953 858	1 812 010	1 812 010	-	2 067 438	2 378 934	2 680 501
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	<b>311</b> <b>106</b>	247 512	162 263	261 682	281 550	281 550	-	212 652	272 903	259 802
Net cash from (used) investing	<b>(146)</b> <b>487</b>	(252) 068	(320) 957	(293) 554	(442) 197	(442) 197	-	(294) 346	(355) 515	(342) 414
Net cash from (used) financing	<b>(2)</b> <b>214</b>	(2) 496	-	-	(1) 325	(1) 325	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>261</b> <b>293</b>	254 240	47 546	133 707	130 614	130 614	-	48 920	(33) 692	(116) 304
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>										
Cash and investments available	<b>261</b> <b>293</b>	254 240	855 799	226 450	130 625	130 625	-	152 237	159 849	167 841
Application of cash and investments	<b>283</b> <b>923</b>	211 903	806 879	43 862	60 722	60 722	-	13 584	(19) 189	(54) 804
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(22)</b> <b>630</b>	42 337	48 920	182 589	69 903	69 903	-	138 653	179 038	222 645
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>										

Asset register summary (WDV)	1 348 387	1 539 569	1 813 449	1 741 106	1 741 106	1 741 106	1 956 766	1 956 766	2 229 368	2 488 899
Depreciation & asset impairment	111 191	64 349	79 891	80 790	80 790	80 790	81 694	81 694	82 612	82 612
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	36 031	33 575	51 391	51 391	51 391	50 872	41 348	35 247
Repairs and Maintenance	1 162	3 865	40 794	69 201	70 426	70 426	99 464	99 464	84 386	107 012
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8 000	-	9 000	9 000	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	80	-	72	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		174 552	177 533	270 001	285 468	324 528	324 528	265 737	292 477	292 631
Executive and council		51 722	55 928	61 438	81 600	81 255	81 255	81 053	85 099	88 626
Budget and treasury office		43 326	68 496	64 410	76 952	76 202	76 202	79 500	84 612	89 414
Corporate services		79 503	53 109	144 153	126 916	167 071	167 071	105 184	122 766	114 591
<b>Community and public safety</b>		30 328	32 771	40 501	44 903	46 671	46 671	70 420	88 495	77 383
Community and social services		13 413	9 118	12 685	14 570	14 136	14 136	30 571	32 245	33 735
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		16 915	23 653	27 816	30 333	32 535	32 535	39 849	56 250	43 648
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		31 874	18 102	43 959	72 238	72 606	72 606	26 283	28 317	25 135
Planning and development		15 640	9 750	34 289	52 045	54 518	54 518	14 258	15 268	14 264
Road transport		6 307	837	4 074	5 200	5 809	5 809	3 419	5 263	3 137
Environmental protection		9 928	7 515	5 595	14 993	12 280	12 280	8 606	7 786	7 734
<b>Trading services</b>		409 946	523 770	223 435	495 189	645 497	645 497	566 478	570 874	639 645
Electricity		-	-	19 200	4 000	4 036	4 036	-	-	-
Water		409 946	523 770	204 235	477 689	579 160	579 160	552 478	570 874	639 645
Waste water management		-	-	-	13 500	62 300	62 300	14 000	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	646 700	752 177	577 895	897 798	1 089 303	1 089 303	928 918	980 163	1 034 794
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		174 552	202 257	277 650	265 294	298 614	298 614	266 061	279 234	289 779
Executive and council		51 722	61 313	61 896	81 414	81 419	81 419	80 898	84 934	88 626
Budget and treasury office		43 326	78 311	64 731	76 177	75 427	75 427	78 400	83 512	87 414
Corporate services		79 503	62 633	151 023	107 703	141 768	141 768	106 763	110 788	113 739
<b>Community and public safety</b>		30 328	38 038	43 406	44 519	45 091	45 091	60 845	64 255	67 454
Community and social services		13 413	11 403	13 362	13 846	14 212	14 212	30 571	32 245	33 735
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		16 915	26 635	30 044	30 673	30 879	30 879	30 274	32 010	33 719
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		31 874	23 531	58 813	72 392	88 219	88 219	26 283	28 317	25 135
Planning and development		15 640	15 179	34 490	37 400	55 332	55 332	14 258	15 268	14 264
Road transport		6 307	837	18 574	19 845	20 454	20 454	3 419	5 263	3 137
Environmental protection		9 928	7 515	5 749	15 147	12 434	12 434	8 606	7 786	7 734
<b>Trading services</b>		312 934	249 025	277 918	302 829	295 970	295 970	363 077	335 454	392 624
Electricity		-	-	19 200	4 000	4 036	4 036	-	-	-
Water		312 934	249 025	258 718	285 329	229 634	229 634	349 077	335 454	392 624

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>	1									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		174	177		285	324	324			
		552	533	270 001	468	528	528	265 737	292 477	292 631
Executive and council		51 722	55 928	61 438	81 600	81 255	81 255	81 053	85 099	88 626
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		29 860	24 168	27 958	31 591	31 216	31 216	32 648	34 562	35 880
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		21 862	31 760	33 480	50 009	50 039	50 039	48 405	50 537	52 746
Budget and treasury office		43 326	68 496	64 410	76 952	76 202	76 202	79 500	84 612	89 414
Corporate services		79 503	53 109	144 153	126	167	167	105 184	122 766	114 591
<i>Human Resources</i>		21 860	10 637	79 241	916	071	071	38 347	40 370	41 798
<i>Information Technology</i>		13 186	10 242	21 799	28 989	37 007	37 007	14 981	14 683	15 243
<i>Property Services</i>										
<i>Other Admin</i>		44 456	32 231	43 114	65 383	70 653	70 653	51 856	67 713	57 550
<b>Community and public safety</b>		30 328	32 771	40 501	44 903	46 671	46 671	70 420	88 495	77 383
Community and social services		13 413	9 118	12 685	14 570	14 136	14 136	30 571	32 245	33 735
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>										
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>										
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>										
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>										
<i>Child Care</i>										
<i>Aged Care</i>										
<i>Other Community</i>		13 413	9 118	12 685	14 570	14 136	14 136	30 571	32 245	33 735
<i>Other Social</i>										
Sport and recreation										
Public safety		16 915	23 653	27 816	30 333	32 535	32 535	39 849	56 250	43 648
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Fire</i>		16 915	23 653	27 816	30 333	32 535	32 535	39 849	56 250	43 648
<i>Civil Defence</i>										
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Housing										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>										
<i>Ambulance</i>										

<i>Other</i>									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>31 874</b>	<b>18 102</b>	<b>43 959</b>	<b>72 238</b>	<b>72 606</b>	<b>72 606</b>	<b>26 283</b>	<b>28 317</b>	<b>25 135</b>
Planning and development	<b>15 640</b>	<b>9 750</b>	<b>34 289</b>	<b>52 045</b>	<b>54 518</b>	<b>54 518</b>	<b>14 258</b>	<b>15 268</b>	<b>14 264</b>
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	14 095	8 278	32 458	47 071	50 622	50 622	9 799	12 364	11 301
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	1 545	1 472	1 831	4 974	3 896	3 896	4 459	2 904	2 963
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>									
Road transport	<b>6 307</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>4 074</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>5 809</b>	<b>5 809</b>	<b>3 419</b>	<b>5 263</b>	<b>3 137</b>
<i>Roads</i>	6 307	837	4 074	5 200	5 809	5 809	3 419	5 263	3 137
<i>Public Buses</i>									
<i>Parking Garages</i>									
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Environmental protection	<b>9 928</b>	<b>7 515</b>	<b>5 595</b>	<b>14 993</b>	<b>12 280</b>	<b>12 280</b>	<b>8 606</b>	<b>7 786</b>	<b>7 734</b>
<i>Pollution Control</i>									
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>									
<i>Other</i>	9 928	7 515	5 595	14 993	12 280	12 280	8 606	7 786	7 734
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>223 435</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>566 478</b>	<b>570 874</b>	<b>639 645</b>
Electricity	-	-	<b>19 200</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 036</b>	<b>4 036</b>	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>			19 200	4 000	4 036	4 036	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation</i>									
Water	<b>946</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>204 235</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>552 478</b>	<b>570 874</b>	<b>639 645</b>
<i>Water Distribution</i>	409	523	204 235	477	579	579	552 478	570 874	639 645
<i>Water Storage</i>	946	770	204 235	689	160	160	552 478	570 874	639 645
Waste water management	-	-	-	<b>13 500</b>	<b>62 300</b>	<b>62 300</b>	<b>14 000</b>	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>				13 500	62 300	62 300	14 000	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>									
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>									
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Air Transport									
Abattoirs									
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets									
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>577 895</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>928 918</b>	<b>980 163</b>	<b>1 034 794</b>

<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>202</b>		<b>265</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>298</b>			
	<b>552</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>277 650</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>266 061</b>	<b>279 234</b>	<b>289 779</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>									
Executive and council	51 722	61 313	61 896	81 414	81 419	81 419	80 898	84 934	88 626
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	29 860	27 120	27 960	30 943	26 050	26 050	32 493	34 397	35 880
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	21 862	34 193	33 937	50 471	55 369	55 369	48 405	50 537	52 746
Budget and treasury office	<b>43 326</b>	<b>78 311</b>	<b>64 731</b>	<b>76 177</b>	<b>75 427</b>	<b>75 427</b>	<b>78 400</b>	<b>83 512</b>	<b>87 414</b>
Corporate services	79 503	62 633	151 023	107	141	141	106 763	110 788	113 739
<i>Human Resources</i>	21 860	10 637	79 242	703	768	768	38 347	40 370	41 798
<i>Information Technology</i>	13 186	12 531	23 025	25 128	32 806	32 806	13 784	14 202	14 808
<i>Property Services</i>									
<i>Other Admin</i>	44 456	39 465	48 757	50 029	41 257	41 257	54 632	56 216	57 133
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>30 328</b>	<b>38 038</b>	<b>43 406</b>	<b>44 519</b>	<b>45 091</b>	<b>45 091</b>	<b>60 845</b>	<b>64 255</b>	<b>67 454</b>
Community and social services	<b>13 413</b>	<b>11 403</b>	<b>13 362</b>	<b>13 846</b>	<b>14 212</b>	<b>14 212</b>	<b>30 571</b>	<b>32 245</b>	<b>33 735</b>
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>									
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>									
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>									
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>									
<i>Child Care</i>									
<i>Aged Care</i>									
<i>Other Community</i>	13 413	11 403	13 362	13 846	14 212	14 212	30 571	32 245	33 735
<i>Other Social</i>									
Sport and recreation									
Public safety	<b>16 915</b>	<b>26 635</b>	<b>30 044</b>	<b>30 673</b>	<b>30 879</b>	<b>30 879</b>	<b>30 274</b>	<b>32 010</b>	<b>33 719</b>
<i>Police</i>									
<i>Fire</i>	16 915	26 635	30 044	30 673	30 879	30 879	30 274	32 010	33 719
<i>Civil Defence</i>									
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Housing									
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>									
<i>Ambulance</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>31 874</b>	<b>23 531</b>	<b>58 813</b>	<b>72 392</b>	<b>88 219</b>	<b>88 219</b>	<b>26 283</b>	<b>28 317</b>	<b>25 135</b>
Planning and development	<b>15 640</b>	<b>15 179</b>	<b>34 490</b>	<b>37 400</b>	<b>55 332</b>	<b>55 332</b>	<b>14 258</b>	<b>15 268</b>	<b>14 264</b>
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	14 095	13 468	32 657	32 424	51 434	51 434	9 799	12 364	11 301
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	1 545	1 711	1 833	4 976	3 898	3 898	4 459	2 904	2 963
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>									

Road transport	-	6 307	837	18 574	19 845	20 454	20 454	3 419	5 263	3 137
Roads	-	6 307	837	18 574	19 845	20 454	20 454	3 419	5 263	3 137
Public Buses	-									
Parking Garages	-									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-									
Other	-									
Environmental protection	-	9 928	7 515	5 749	15 147	12 434	12 434	8 606	7 786	7 734
Pollution Control	-									
Biodiversity & Landscape	-									
Other	-	9 928	7 515	5 749	15 147	12 434	12 434	8 606	7 786	7 734
<b>Trading services</b>	-	312	249	277 918	302	295	295	363 077	335 454	392 624
Electricity	-	934	025	277 918	829	970	970	363 077	335 454	392 624
Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	19 200	4 000	4 036	4 036	-	-	-
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	19 200	4 000	4 036	4 036	-	-	-
Water	-	312	249	258 718	285	229	229	349 077	335 454	392 624
Water Distribution	-	934	025	258 718	329	634	634	349 077	335 454	392 624
Water Storage	-	312	249	258 718	285	229	229	349 077	335 454	392 624
Water Storage	-	934	025	258 718	329	634	634	349 077	335 454	392 624
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	13 500	62 300	62 300	14 000	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	13 500	62 300	62 300	14 000	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-									
Abattoirs	-									
Tourism	-									
Forestry	-									
Markets	-									
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	688	852	657 787	034	895	895	716 266	707 260	774 992
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		97 012	325	892	764	407	407	212 652	272 903	259 802

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - SEMS		57 258	55 928	61 438	81 600	81 255	81 255	81 053	85 099	88 626
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		404 410	523 857	223 435	495 189	645 497	645 497	566 478	570 874	639 645
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		62 810	53 109	144 153	126 916	167 071	167 071	105 184	122 766	114 591
Vote 4 - FINANCE		43 326	68 496	64 410	76 952	76 202	76 202	79 500	84 612	89 414
Vote 5 - DPEMS		38 639	10 500	38 364	57 245	60 327	60 327	26 283	28 317	25 135
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		40 256	40 286	46 096	59 896	58 951	58 951	70 420	88 495	77 383
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>646 700</b>	<b>752 177</b>	<b>577 895</b>	<b>897 798</b>	<b>1 089 303</b>	<b>1 089 303</b>	<b>928 918</b>	<b>980 163</b>	<b>1 034 794</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - SEMS		44 465	61 313	61 896	81 414	81 419	81 419	80 898	84 934	88 626
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		331 704	247 843	277 918	302 829	295 970	295 970	363 077	335 454	392 624
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		52 879	62 633	151 023	107 703	141 768	141 768	106 763	110 788	113 739
Vote 4 - FINANCE		55 200	78 311	64 731	76 177	75 427	75 427	78 400	83 512	87 414
Vote 5 - DPEMS		26 078	17 048	53 064	57 245	75 786	75 786	26 283	28 317	25 135

Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		39 363	45 704	49 155	59 666	57 525	57 525	60 845	64 255	67 454
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>549 688</b>	<b>512 852</b>	<b>657 787</b>	<b>685 034</b>	<b>727 895</b>	<b>727 895</b>	<b>716 266</b>	<b>707 260</b>	<b>774 992</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>97 012</b>	<b>239 325</b>	<b>(79 892)</b>	<b>212 764</b>	<b>361 407</b>	<b>361 407</b>	<b>212 652</b>	<b>272 903</b>	<b>259 802</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year - - - - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - SEMS</b>		<b>57 258</b>	<b>55 928</b>	<b>61 438</b>	<b>81 600</b>	<b>81 255</b>	<b>81 255</b>	<b>81 053</b>	<b>85 099</b>	<b>88 626</b>
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office		16 702	15 406	14 567	19 103	18 023	18 023	19 322	20 638	21 570
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		2 297	1 412	1 582	2 271	1 936	1 936	2 419	2 559	2 689
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker		4 179	3 141	6 417	5 739	6 089	6 089	6 186	6 386	6 629
1.4 - Special Focus		6 681	4 209	5 392	4 478	5 168	5 168	4 721	4 979	4 992
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office		7 521	8 284	6 449	20 617	16 117	16 117	13 755	14 183	14 927
1.6 - Communications		6 723	6 496	9 794	9 230	11 330	11 330	9 766	10 285	10 552
1.7 - Internal Audit		6 501	8 844	5 630	4 846	5 646	5 646	5 155	5 444	5 674
1.8 - Risk Management		5 453	6 300	8 243	11 160	14 440	14 440	14 909	15 679	16 446
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations		1 093	1 011	597	1 402	712	712	1 442	1 570	1 631

1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research	108	824	2 768	2 756	1 796	1 796	3 378	3 376	3 516
<b>Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	<b>404 410</b>	<b>523 857</b>	<b>223 435</b>	<b>495 189</b>	<b>645 497</b>	<b>645 497</b>	<b>566 478</b>	<b>570 874</b>	<b>639 645</b>
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager	30 845	23 660	42 027	11 426	35 010	35 010	1 522	1 610	1 695
2.2 - Water Development Planning	248 460	444 089	47 038	18 790	67 590	67 590	37 028	22 372	51 214
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance	113 625	48 620	118 752	229 550	217 929	217 929	257 112	252 138	272 191
2.4 - Water Quality	6 076	3 322	7 870	13 138	14 122	14 122	14 911	9 527	9 633
2.5 - Water implementation/QS	1 417	1 120	3 556	222 285	310 845	310 845	242 963	271 560	290 518
2.6 - Projects ISD	3 987	3 047	4 193	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 942	13 667	14 394
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	<b>62 810</b>	<b>53 109</b>	<b>144 153</b>	<b>126 916</b>	<b>167 071</b>	<b>167 071</b>	<b>105 184</b>	<b>122 766</b>	<b>114 591</b>
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager	1 992	2 136	1 591	1 711	1 221	1 221	1 820	1 923	2 022
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management	13 186	10 242	21 799	28 989	37 007	37 007	14 981	14 683	15 243
3.3 - Human Resource Management	21 860	10 637	79 241	32 544	60 491	60 491	38 347	40 370	41 798
3.4 - Administration and Logistics	22 499	24 055	36 723	57 113	62 383	62 383	43 422	59 869	49 419
3.5 - Legal and Contracts	3 273	6 039	4 799	6 559	5 969	5 969	6 614	5 921	6 109
<b>Vote 4 - FINANCE</b>	<b>43 326</b>	<b>68 496</b>	<b>64 410</b>	<b>76 952</b>	<b>76 202</b>	<b>76 202</b>	<b>79 500</b>	<b>84 612</b>	<b>89 414</b>
4.1 - Office of the CFO	3 377	5 026	5 357	4 336	5 691	5 691	5 248	6 620	6 710
4.2 - Budget and Treasury	3 200	1 464	3 497	5 138	4 488	4 488	5 403	5 712	5 992
4.3 - Expenditure	8 198	6 572	5 534	4 603	6 028	6 028	4 856	5 133	5 407
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	3 499	2 110	10 174	14 757	12 537	12 537	15 141	15 810	16 475
4.5 - Income	25 052	53 324	39 848	48 118	47 458	47 458	48 852	51 337	54 830
<b>Vote 5 - DPEMS</b>	<b>38 639</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>38 364</b>	<b>57 245</b>	<b>60 327</b>	<b>60 327</b>	<b>26 283</b>	<b>28 317</b>	<b>25 135</b>
5.1 - DPEMS Manager	1 545	1 744	1 936	17 396	2 007	2 007	2 074	2 192	2 303
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning	3 133	3 169	4 353	4 902	4 932	4 932	3 903	6 104	4 257



5.3 - Town & Regional Planning		4 448	1 472	1 831	4 974	3 896	3 896	4 459	2 904	2 963
5.4 - Local Economic Development		9 112	2 528	4 221	6 505	6 505	6 505	3 822	4 068	4 741
5.5 - Environmental Management		14 095	750	21 948	18 268	37 178	37 178	8 606	7 786	7 734
5.6 - Transport		6 307	837	4 074	5 200	5 809	5 809	3 419	5 263	3 137
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		<b>40 256</b>	<b>40 286</b>	<b>46 096</b>	<b>59 896</b>	<b>58 951</b>	<b>58 951</b>	<b>70 420</b>	<b>88 495</b>	<b>77 383</b>
6.1 - Community Services Manager		6 582	2 204	2 989	3 684	2 284	2 284	3 055	3 224	3 366
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services		16 915	23 653	27 816	30 333	32 535	32 535	39 849	56 250	43 648
6.3 - Disaster Management Services		6 831	6 914	9 696	10 886	11 852	11 852	11 592	12 230	12 756
6.4 - Environmental Health		9 928	7 515	5 595	14 993	12 280	12 280	15 924	16 791	17 613
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>646 700</b>	<b>752 177</b>	<b>577 895</b>	<b>897 798</b>	<b>1 089 303</b>	<b>1 089 303</b>	<b>928 918</b>	<b>980 163</b>	<b>1 034 794</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - SEMS</b>		<b>44 465</b>	<b>61 313</b>	<b>61 896</b>	<b>81 414</b>	<b>81 419</b>	<b>81 419</b>	<b>80 898</b>	<b>84 934</b>	<b>88 626</b>
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office		11 838	16 436	14 567	18 603	18 023	18 023	19 322	20 638	21 570
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		1 971	1 412	1 582	2 271	1 936	1 936	2 419	2 559	2 689
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker		3 380	5 594	6 419	5 741	6 091	6 091	6 186	6 386	6 629
1.4 - Special Focus		5 302	3 678	5 392	4 328	4 868	4 868	4 566	4 814	4 992
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office		9 212	8 284	6 449	20 618	16 118	16 118	13 755	14 183	14 927
1.6 - Communications		5 264	6 791	9 799	9 235	11 335	11 335	9 766	10 285	10 552
1.7 - Internal Audit		4 657	8 844	5 630	4 846	5 646	5 646	5 155	5 444	5 674
1.8 - Risk Management			6 300	8 243	11 160	14 440	14 440	14 909	15 679	16 446
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations		1 288	3 149	1 048	1 858	1 168	1 168	1 442	1 570	1 631
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research		1 552	824	2 768	2 756	1 796	1 796	3 378	3 376	3 516
<b>Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE</b>		<b>331 704</b>	<b>247 843</b>	<b>277 918</b>	<b>302 829</b>	<b>295 970</b>	<b>295 970</b>	<b>363 077</b>	<b>335 454</b>	<b>392 624</b>
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager		8 569	21 031	42 027	11 426	13 535	13 535	1 522	1 610	1 695
2.2 - Water Development Planning		161 371	166 358	102 633	71 348	84 561	84 561	106 100	92 136	120 978
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance		128 359	50 693	120 482	201 923	179 673	179 673	221 340	211 890	238 944

2.4 - Water Quality	4 676	5 262	7 870	11 538	10 308	10 308	14 911	9 527	9 633
2.5 - Water implementation/QS	25 669	1 120	430	6 307	7 607	7 607	6 262	6 624	6 980
2.6 - Projects ISD	3 060	3 378	4 476	287	287	287			
2.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)							12 942	13 667	14 394
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	<b>52 879</b>	<b>62 633</b>	<b>151 023</b>	<b>107 703</b>	<b>141 768</b>	<b>141 768</b>	<b>106 763</b>	<b>110 788</b>	<b>113 739</b>
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager	1 797	2 524	1 612	1 733	1 243	1 243	1 820	1 923	2 022
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management	8 831	12 531	23 025	25 128	32 806	32 806	13 784	14 202	14 808
3.3 - Human Resource Management	15 420	10 637	79 242	32 546	60 493	60 493	38 347	40 370	41 798
3.4 - Administration and Logistics	23 794	30 901	42 345	41 737	41 257	41 257	46 198	48 372	49 002
3.5 - Legal and Contracts	3 037	6 039	4 799	6 559	5 969	5 969	6 614	5 921	6 109
<b>Vote 4 - FINANCE</b>	<b>55 200</b>	<b>78 311</b>	<b>64 731</b>	<b>76 177</b>	<b>75 427</b>	<b>75 427</b>	<b>78 400</b>	<b>83 512</b>	<b>87 414</b>
4.1 - Office of the CFO	3 082	5 026	5 357	4 336	5 691	5 691	5 248	6 620	6 710
4.2 - Budget and Treasury	3 533	1 469	3 497	5 138	4 488	4 488	5 403	5 712	5 992
4.3 - Expenditure	6 457	9 106	5 849	4 922	6 347	6 347	4 856	5 133	5 407
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	3 104	2 232	10 174	14 757	12 537	12 537	15 141	15 810	16 475
4.5 - Income	39 023	60 478	39 854	47 024	46 364	46 364	47 752	50 237	52 830
<b>Vote 5 - DPEMS</b>	<b>26 078</b>	<b>17 048</b>	<b>53 064</b>	<b>57 245</b>	<b>75 786</b>	<b>75 786</b>	<b>26 283</b>	<b>28 317</b>	<b>25 135</b>
5.1 - DPEMS Manager	1 397	1 744	1 939	1 940	2 010	2 010	2 074	2 192	2 303
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning	7 330	3 961	4 353	4 902	4 932	4 932	3 903	6 104	4 257
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning	2 445	1 711	1 833	4 976	3 898	3 898	4 459	2 904	2 963
5.4 - Local Economic Development	5 424	3 175	4 221	7 116	7 116	7 116	3 822	4 068	4 741
5.5 - Environmental Management	3 096	1 869	22 145	18 466	37 376	37 376	8 606	7 786	7 734
5.6 - Transport	6 386	4 587	18 574	19 845	20 454	20 454	3 419	5 263	3 137

<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		<b>39 363</b>	<b>45 704</b>	<b>49 155</b>	<b>59 666</b>	<b>57 525</b>	<b>57 525</b>	<b>60 845</b>	<b>64 255</b>	<b>67 454</b>
6.1 - Community Services Manager		3 442	3 819	3 594	2 885	2 285	2 285	3 055	3 224	3 366
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services		22 070	26 635	30 044	30 673	30 879	30 879	30 274	32 010	33 719
6.3 - Disaster Management Services		5 548	7 584	9 768	10 961	11 927	11 927	11 592	12 230	12 756
6.4 - Environmental Health		8 303	7 665	5 749	15 147	12 434	12 434	15 924	16 791	17 613
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>549 688</b>	<b>512 852</b>	<b>657 787</b>	<b>685 034</b>	<b>727 895</b>	<b>727 895</b>	<b>716 266</b>	<b>707 260</b>	<b>774 992</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>97 012</b>	<b>239 325</b>	<b>892</b> <sup>(79)</sup>	<b>212 764</b>	<b>361 407</b>	<b>361 407</b>	<b>212 652</b>	<b>272 903</b>	<b>259 802</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1										

<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	34 831	29 333	27 892	37 654	37 654	37 654	-	39 913	42 228	44 551
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
Interest earned - external investments		15 031	17 954	17 600	17 584	20 584	20 584		21 613	22 694	23 829
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 160	5 444								
Dividends received											
Fines											
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		365	402	502	491						
Other revenue	2	229	162	136	226	539 101	539 101		572 146	558 781	623 008
Gains on disposal of PPE			253								
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>612</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>647 105</b>	<b>647 105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>634 572</b>	<b>624 648</b>	<b>692 380</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	159	176	205	249						
Remuneration of councillors	2	380	961	496	045	227 570	227 570	-	265 344	280 734	296 168
Debt impairment	3	8 302	9 094	9 666	11 879	12 199	12 199		12 640	13 373	14 109
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	59 375	52 540	27 892	26 358	26 358	26 358		39 913	42 228	44 551
Finance charges	2	111	64 349	79 891	80 790	80 790	80 790	-	81 694	82 612	82 612
Bulk purchases	2	441	213	455	450	450	450		473	497	497
Other materials	8	46 599	44 311	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	-	52 000	51 000	51 510
Contracted services											
Transfers and grants		3 957	4 819	23 021	22 625	25 650	25 650	-	26 818	28 886	29 492
Other expenditure	4, 5	1 580	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	5	791	594	366	887	302 878	302 878	-	237 384	207 930	256 053
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>688</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>034</b>	<b>727 895</b>	<b>727 895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>716 266</b>	<b>707 260</b>	<b>774 992</b>

<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(70 076)	(28 671)	(79 892)	(80 790)	(80 790)	(80 790)	-	(81 694)	(82 612)	(82 612)
Transfers recognised - capital		167	267		293						
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		97 012	239 325	(79 892)	212 764	361 407	361 407	-	212 652	272 903	259 802
Taxation											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		97 012	239 325	(79 892)	212 764	361 407	361 407	-	212 652	272 903	259 802
Attributable to minorities											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		97 012	239 325	(79 892)	212 764	361 407	361 407	-	212 652	272 903	259 802
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		97 012	239 325	(79 892)	212 764	361 407	361 407	-	212 652	272 903	259 802

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

check balance	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	646 700	752 177	577 895	897 798	1 089 303	1 089 303	928 918	980 163	1 034 794

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
------------------	-----	---------	---------	---------	----------------------	---

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - SEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		180 591	285 038	279 361	66 000	66 037	66 037	-	104 456	212 140	115 889
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		17 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DPEMS		21 740	5 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5 083	-	2 280	2 000	3 996	3 996	-	9 575	24 240	9 929
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>224 592</b>	<b>290 110</b>	<b>281 641</b>	<b>68 000</b>	<b>70 033</b>	<b>70 033</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114 031</b>	<b>236 380</b>	<b>125 818</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - SEMS		-	-	150	150	300	300	-	155	165	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		-	-	10 492	198 149	338 519	338 519	-	168 017	93 044	200 896
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	11 161	17 430	26 155	32 245	32 245	-	11 043	24 826	13 700
Vote 4 - FINANCE		-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	1 100	1 100	2 000
Vote 5 - DPEMS		-	5 930	16 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>17 091</b>	<b>44 119</b>	<b>225 554</b>	<b>372 165</b>	<b>372 165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180 315</b>	<b>119 135</b>	<b>216 596</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>224 592</b>	<b>307 201</b>	<b>325 761</b>	<b>293 554</b>	<b>442 197</b>	<b>442 197</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>294 346</b>	<b>355 515</b>	<b>342 414</b>

<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		17 179	11 161	17 760	27 405	33 645	33 645	-	12 298	26 091	15 700
Executive and council				150	150	300	300		155	165	-
Budget and treasury office					1 100	1 100	1 100		1 100	1 100	2 000
Corporate services		17 179	11 161	17 610	26 155	32 245	32 245		11 043	24 826	13 700
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5 083	-	2 100	2 000	3 996	3 996	-	9 575	24 240	9 929
Community and social services											
Sport and recreation		1 868									
Public safety		3 214		2 100	2 000	3 996	3 996		9 575	24 240	9 929
Housing											
Health											
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		47 465	11 003	16 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development											
Road transport		25 725	5 930	15 890							
Environmental protection		21 740	5 072	158							
<b>Trading services</b>		154 866	285 038	289 853	264 149	404 556	404 556	-	272 473	305 184	316 785
Electricity											
Water		127 361	285 038	279 361	262 549	395 769	395 769		258 473	305 184	316 785
Waste water management		27 506		10 492	1 600	8 787	8 787		14 000	-	-
Waste management											
<b>Other</b>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	224 592	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197	-	294 346	355 515	342 414
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		224 592	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197		294 346	355 515	342 414
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	224 592	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197	-	294 346	355 515	342 414
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5										
<b>Borrowing</b>	6										
<b>Internally generated funds</b>											
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	224 592	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197	-	294 346	355 515	342 414

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - SEMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office											
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip											
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker											
1.4 - Special Focus											
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office											
1.6 - Communications											
1.7 - Internal Audit											
1.8 - Risk Management											
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations											
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research											
		180	285	279							
<b>Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE</b>		591	038	361	66 000	66 037	66 037	-	104 456	212 140	115 889
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager											
2.2 - Water Development Planning		138	285	249							
2.2 - Water Development Planning		520	038	167	66 000	66 037	66 037		104 456	212 140	115 889
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance		16 346		25 539							
2.4 - Water Quality				4 656							
2.5 - Water implementation/QS											
2.6 - Projects ISD		25 725									
2.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)											



								-	-	-
								-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	<b>17 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager								-	-	-
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management	1 670							-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resource Management								-	-	-
3.4 - Administration and Logistics	15 509							-	-	-
3.5 - Legal and Contracts								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - FINANCE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
4.1 - Office of the CFO								-	-	-
4.2 - Budget and Treasury								-	-	-
4.3 - Expenditure								-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management								-	-	-
4.5 - Income								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - DPEMS</b>	<b>21 740</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
5.1 - DPEMS Manager								-	-	-
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning								-	-	-
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning								-	-	-
5.4 - Local Economic Development								-	-	-
5.5 - Environmental Management	21 740	5 072						-	-	-
5.6 - Transport								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>5 083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 280</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 996</b>	<b>3 996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 575</b>	<b>24 240</b>	<b>9 929</b>
6.1 - Community Services Manager								-	-	-

6.2 - Fire and Rescue services		1 868			2 000	3 996	3 996		9 575	24 240	9 929
6.3 - Disaster Management Services		3 214		2 280					-	-	-
6.4 - Environmental Health									-	-	-
									-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>224 592</b>	<b>290 110</b>	<b>281 641</b>	<b>68 000</b>	<b>70 033</b>	<b>70 033</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114 031</b>	<b>236 380</b>	<b>125 818</b>
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - SEMS</b>		-	-	150	150	300	300	-	155	165	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office											
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip											
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker											
1.4 - Special Focus				150	150	300	300		155	165	-
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office											
1.6 - Communications											
1.7 - Internal Audit											
1.8 - Risk Management											
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations											
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research											
<b>Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE</b>		-	-	10 492	198 149	338 519	338 519	-	168 017	93 044	200 896
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager											
2.2 - Water Development Planning											
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance					29 375	40 004	40 004		35 772	40 248	33 247
2.4 - Water Quality					1 600						
					167	298					
2.5 - Water implementation/QS					174	515	298 515		132 245	52 796	167 649
2.6 - Projects ISD				10 492							
2.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)											
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	11 161	17 430	26 155	32 245	32 245	-	11 043	24 826	13 700
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager											
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management			3 074	2 429	5 100	5 441	5 441		2 450	1 746	1 700
3.3 - Human Resource Management											
3.4 - Administration and Logistics			8 087	15 001	21 055	26 805	26 805		8 593	23 080	12 000
3.5 - Legal and Contracts											

<b>Vote 4 - FINANCE</b>	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	1 100	1 100	2 000
4.1 - Office of the CFO										
4.2 - Budget and Treasury										
4.3 - Expenditure										
4.4 - Supply Chain Management										
4.5 - Income				1 100	1 100	1 100		1 100	1 100	2 000
<b>Vote 5 - DPEMS</b>	-	5 930	16 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - DPEMS Manager										
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning										
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning										
5.4 - Local Economic Development										
5.5 - Environmental Management			158							
5.6 - Transport		5 930	15 890							
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Community Services Manager										
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services										
6.3 - Disaster Management Services										
6.4 - Environmental Health										

<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		–	17 091	44 119	225 554	372 165	372 165	–	180 315	119 135	216 596
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		224 592	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197	–	294 346	355 515	342 414

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		0	1	10 579	10	10	10		10	10	10
Call investment deposits	1	261 293	254 239	845 221	226 440	130 615	130 615	–	152 227	159 839	167 831
Consumer debtors	1	33 858	7 822	16 189	76 642	30 619	30 619	–	61 659	98 907	139 149
Other debtors		10 235	32 429	6 022	5 277	5 277	5 277		4 749	4 274	3 847
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	3 470	4 249	1 572					1 667	1 750	1 837
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>308 856</b>	<b>298 740</b>	<b>879 583</b>	<b>308 369</b>	<b>166 521</b>	<b>166 521</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>220 312</b>	<b>264 780</b>	<b>312 674</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 344 913	1 535 810	1 813 449	1 741 106	1 741 106	1 741 106	–	1 953 758	2 226 661	2 486 463
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		3 474	3 759	–	–				3 007	2 706	2 436

Other non-current assets											
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 348 387</b>	<b>1 539 569</b>	<b>1 813 449</b>	<b>1 741 106</b>	<b>1 741 106</b>	<b>1 741 106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 956 766</b>	<b>2 229 368</b>	<b>2 488 899</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 657 242</b>	<b>1 838 309</b>	<b>2 693 032</b>	<b>2 049 475</b>	<b>1 907 628</b>	<b>1 907 628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 177 078</b>	<b>2 494 147</b>	<b>2 801 573</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	-										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits											
Trade and other payables	4	273 216	213 336	788 020	76 183	76 183	76 183	-	79 992	83 992	88 191
Provisions		8 084	8 755	11 551					9 241	9 796	10 383
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>281 300</b>	<b>222 091</b>	<b>799 572</b>	<b>76 183</b>	<b>76 183</b>	<b>76 183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89 233</b>	<b>93 787</b>	<b>98 574</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		19 169	18 335	18 335	19 435	19 435	19 435	-	20 406	21 427	22 498
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>20 279</b>	<b>18 335</b>	<b>18 335</b>	<b>19 435</b>	<b>19 435</b>	<b>19 435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 406</b>	<b>21 427</b>	<b>22 498</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>301 580</b>	<b>240 426</b>	<b>817 906</b>	<b>95 617</b>	<b>95 617</b>	<b>95 617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 639</b>	<b>115 214</b>	<b>121 072</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>1 355 663</b>	<b>1 597 883</b>	<b>1 875 126</b>	<b>1 953 858</b>	<b>1 812 010</b>	<b>1 812 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 067 438</b>	<b>2 378 934</b>	<b>2 680 501</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 353 675	1 595 895	1 873 138	1 951 870	1 812 010	1 812 010	-	2 067 438	2 378 934	2 680 501
Reserves	4	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests											
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>1 355 663</b>	<b>1 597 883</b>	<b>1 875 126</b>	<b>1 953 858</b>	<b>1 812 010</b>	<b>1 812 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 067 438</b>	<b>2 378 934</b>	<b>2 680 501</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges									-	-	-
Service charges		985	2 272	-	37 654	37 654	37 654		39 913	42 228	44 551
Other revenue									900	945	992
Government - operating	1	590									
Government - capital	1	666	664 464	501 360	491 226	539 101	539 101		572 146	558 781	623 008
Interest									294 346	355 515	342 414
Dividends		15 031	17 954	17 600	17 584	20 584	20 584		21 613	22 694	23 829
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(293)	(436)	(682)	(577)	(757)	(757)		(676)	(665)	(730)
Finance charges		555)	964)	503)	886)	536)	536)		353)	032)	441)
Transfers and Grants	1	(441)	(213)	(455)	(450)	(450)	(450)		913)	(42)	(44)
		(1								228)	551)
		580)							-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>311</b>	<b>247 512</b>	<b>162 263</b>	<b>261 682</b>	<b>281 550</b>	<b>281 550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 652</b>	<b>272 903</b>	<b>259 802</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(146)	(252)	(320)	(293)	(442)	(442)		(294)	(355)	(342)
		487)	068)	957)	554)	197)	197)		346)	515)	414)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(146)</b>	<b>(252)</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>(293)</b>	<b>(442)</b>	<b>(442)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(294)</b>	<b>(355)</b>	<b>(342)</b>
		<b>487)</b>	<b>068)</b>	<b>957)</b>	<b>554)</b>	<b>197)</b>	<b>197)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>346)</b>	<b>515)</b>	<b>414)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-

Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 214)	(2 496)			(1 325)	(1 325)		-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(2 214)</b>	<b>(2 496)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 325)</b>	<b>(1 325)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>162 405</b>	<b>(7 053)</b>	<b>(158 694)</b>	<b>(31 872)</b>	<b>(161 972)</b>	<b>(161 972)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(81 694)</b>	<b>(82 612)</b>	<b>(82 612)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	98 888	261 293	206 240	165 579	292 587	292 587		130 614	48 920	692
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	293	254 240	47 546	133 707	130 614	130 614	-	48 920	692	304

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	682	684 690	845 221	840 018	1 039 536	1 039 536	-	928 918	980 163	1 034 794
Total payments	(442)	(689)	(1 003)	(871)	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	(1 010)	(1 062)	(1 117)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	063)	246)	915)	890)	184)	184)	-	612)	775)	406)
Repayment of borrowing	164	(4	(158	(31	(160	(160	-	(81	(82	(82
	619	556)	694)	872)	647)	647)	-	694)	612)	612)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(2	(2	-	-	(1	(1	-	-	-	-
	214)	496)	-	-	325)	325)	-	-	-	-
	162	(7	(158	(31	(161	(161	-	(81	(82	(82
	405	053)	694)	872)	972)	972)	-	694)	612)	612)
	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											

Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	261 293	254 240	47 546	133 707	130 614	130 614	-	48 920	(33 692)	(116 304)
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	808 253	92 743	11	11	-	103 317	193 540	284 144
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>261 293</b>	<b>254 240</b>	<b>855 799</b>	<b>226 450</b>	<b>130 625</b>	<b>130 625</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152 237</b>	<b>159 849</b>	<b>167 841</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		112 862	107 168	151 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	11 143	-	(9 691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	159 917	104 735	636 773	43 862	60 722	60 722	-	13 584	(19 189)	(54 804)
Other provisions		-	-	28 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>283 923</b>	<b>211 903</b>	<b>806 879</b>	<b>43 862</b>	<b>60 722</b>	<b>60 722</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 584</b>	<b>(19 189)</b>	<b>(54 804)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(22 630)</b>	<b>42 337</b>	<b>48 920</b>	<b>182 589</b>	<b>69 903</b>	<b>69 903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>138 653</b>	<b>179 038</b>	<b>222 645</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	437	1 433	-	32 321	15 461	15 461	-	66 408	103 181	142 995
Creditors due	160 354	106 168	636 773	76 183	76 183	76 183	-	79 992	83 992	88 191
Total	(159 917)	(104 735)	(636 773)	(43 862 722)	(60 722)	(60 722)	-	(13 584)	19 189	54 804

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	44 093	40 251	22 211	81 918	35 896	35 896	-	66 408	103 181	142 995
Estimate of debtors collection rate	1.0%	3.6%	0.0%	39.5%	43.1%	43.1%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)



-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  
Housing Development Fund  
Capital replacement  
Self-insurance  
Other (list)

- - - - - - - - - -

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

- - - - - - - - - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										

		<b>224</b>								
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	<b>592</b>	<b>307 201</b>	<b>289 730</b>	<b>259 979</b>	<b>390 806</b>	<b>390 806</b>	<b>243 474</b>	<b>314 167</b>	<b>307 167</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		12 718	-	15 890	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		12 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		145								
Infrastructure - Water		207	297 606	253 822	231 574	360 065	360 065	222 701	264 936	283 538
Infrastructure - Sanitation		31 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		21 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		222 768	297 606	269 712	231 574	360 065	360 065	222 701	264 936	283 538
Community		-	9 596	2 250	2 150	4 296	4 296	9 730	24 405	9 929
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	1 824	-	17 768	26 255	26 446	26 446	11 043	24 826	13 700
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	<b>36 031</b>	<b>33 575</b>	<b>51 391</b>	<b>51 391</b>	<b>50 872</b>	<b>41 348</b>	<b>35 247</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	25 539	30 475	41 104	41 104	36 872	41 348	35 247
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	10 492	1 600	8 787	8 787	14 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	36 031	32 075	49 891	49 891	50 872	41 348	35 247
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		12 718	-	15 890	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		12 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		145								
Infrastructure - Water		207	297 606	279 361	262 049	401 169	401 169	259 573	306 284	318 785
Infrastructure - Sanitation		31 360	-	10 492	1 600	8 787	8 787	14 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		21 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		222 768	297 606	305 743	263 649	409 956	409 956	273 573	306 284	318 785

Community		-	9 596	2 250	2 150	4 296	4 296	9 730	24 405	9 929
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 824	-	17 768	27 755	27 946	27 946	11 043	24 826	13 700
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>307 201</b>	<b>325 761</b>	<b>293 554</b>	<b>442 197</b>	<b>442 197</b>	<b>294 346</b>	<b>355 515</b>	<b>342 414</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>									
		205								
Infrastructure - Road transport		716	197 776	1 880	179 378	179 378	179 378	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 287	1 083		879	879	879	791	712	641
		1 013								
Infrastructure - Water		548	1 218 131	1 742 785	1 511 602	1 511 602	1 511 602	1 770 075	2 075 259	2 392 044
Infrastructure - Sanitation		20 151	18 675	35 869	17 198	17 198	17 198	28 078	25 270	22 743
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 240 703	1 435 666	1 780 534	1 709 056	1 709 056	1 709 056	1 798 944	2 101 241	2 415 428
Community										
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		104								
		210	100 144	32 915	32 050	32 050	32 050	154 815	125 421	71 036
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		3 474	3 759	-	-	-	-	3 007	2 706	2 436
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 348</b>	<b>1 539 569</b>	<b>1 813 449</b>	<b>1 741 106</b>	<b>1 741 106</b>	<b>1 741 106</b>	<b>1 956 766</b>	<b>2 229 368</b>	<b>2 488 899</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
		111								
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		191	64 349	79 891	80 790	80 790	80 790	81 694	82 612	82 612
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>3</b>	1 162	3 865	40 794	69 201	70 426	70 426	99 464	84 386	107 012
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	35 000	65 091	65 091	65 091	93 147	77 753	100 379
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	35 000	65 091	65 091	65 091	93 147	77 753	100 379
Community		-	-	5 794	-	-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	1 162	3 865	-	4 110	5 335	5 335	6 317	6 633	6 633
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>112</b> <b>353</b>	<b>68 214</b>	<b>120 686</b>	<b>149 991</b>	<b>151 216</b>	<b>151 216</b>	<b>181 158</b>	<b>166 998</b>	<b>189 624</b>
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	11.4%	11.6%	11.6%	17.3%	11.6%	10.3%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	45.1%	41.6%	63.6%	63.6%	62.3%	50.1%	42.7%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.1%	0.3%	2.2%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.1%	3.8%	4.3%
<i>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Including repairs and maintenance to agricultural, biological and intangible assets

Check balance to A6      0.00                      0.00                      -                      0.00                      0.00                      0.00                      0.00                      0.00                      -0.00

**DC35 Capricorn - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Household service targets</u>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										

Piped water inside dwelling	9		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	57		61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	50	2	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	24	4	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	140		152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)		3							
Other water supply (< min.service level)		4							
No water supply	37								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	712								
<b>Total number of households</b>	177	5	<b>152 000</b>	<b>152 000</b>	<b>152 000</b>	<b>152 000</b>	<b>152 000</b>	<b>152 000</b>	<b>152 000</b>
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	98								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	051								
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)	223								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	169		88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	77		88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000
Bucket toilet	398		88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	2		66 000						
No toilet provisions	022		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	66								
<b>Total number of households</b>	12	5	<b>160 000</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>94 000</b>
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	80								
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	022								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	478								
Electricity (< min.service level)	242								

Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>									
Removed at least once a week									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>	7								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			33 694	34	34	34	34	34	34
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u></b>	8								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 000	-						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			9 000	9 000	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									
Refuse (removed once a week)									
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		8 000	9 000	9 000	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided</u></b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			202 164	202	202	202	202	202	202
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									

Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Check (no. of households)

Water	(165 126)	(342 838)	(207 980)	(227 419)	(227 419)	(227 419)	(227 833)	152 000	152 000
Sanitation	121 956	(356 286)	(196 286)	(281 525)	(281 525)	(281 525)	94 000	94 000	94 000
Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





## **5. PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS**

**CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

<b>OPEX PROJECTS</b>					
<b>C-000001 Executive Mayor 's office</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-001	414200	State of the district address	500 000	541 000	540 000
O-2014-002	415010	Mayoral outreach programme	238 000	385 000	385 000
		Back to school outreach programme	300 000	385 000	385 000
			<b>1 038 000</b>	<b>1 311 000</b>	<b>1 310 000</b>
			-	-	-
<b>C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-003	415010	Whippery management	100 000	108 000	110 000
			<b>100 000</b>	<b>108 000</b>	<b>110 000</b>
			-	-	-
<b>C-000008 COUNCIL SUPPORT</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-004	415010	Women parliament	100 000	108 000	110 000
O-2014-005	415010	Youth parliament	100 000	108 000	110 000
O-2014-006	415010	Public participation programmes	468 000	487 000	485 000
O-2014-007	415010	Project visits	22 000	23 000	25 000
O-2014-008	415010	Ward committee support	652 000	541 000	540 000
			<b>1 342 000</b>	<b>1 267 000</b>	<b>1 270 000</b>

<b>C-000075 SPECIAL FOCUS</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-009	415010	HIV&AIDS Co-ordination Programmes	52 000	54 000	55 000
O-2014-010	511130	HIV & Aids Planning	105 000	110 000	110 000
O-2014-011	511130	HIV&AIDS Prevention programmes	156 000	162 000	160 000
O-2014-012	511130	HIV&AIDS Capacity Building	63 000	66 000	65 000
O-2014-013	511130	HIV&AIDS Care & Support	105 000	110 000	110 000
O-2014-014	414000	CBO/NGO Summit	73 000	76 000	75 000
O-2014-015	414000	Children development Programme	73 000	76 000	75 000
O-2014-016	414000	Disability development programme	73 000	76 000	75 000
O-2014-017	414000	Gender development programme	155 000	162 000	160 000
O-2014-018	414000	Older person development programme	73 000	76 000	75 000
O-2014-019	414000	Youth Development Programme	155 000	162 000	160 000
			<b>1 083 000</b>	<b>1 130 000</b>	<b>1 120 000</b>

<b>C-000003 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-020	414000	Inward and Outward mission	500 000	162 000	160 000
			<b>500 000</b>	<b>162 000</b>	<b>160 000</b>

<b>C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-021	415010	Stakeholder Participant (Events management)	416 000	433 000	435 000
O-2014-022	415010	Media relations	337 000	350 000	350 000
			<b>753 000</b>	<b>783 000</b>	<b>785 000</b>

- - -

<b>C-000079 I G R</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-023	414300	IGR meetings	200 000	210 000	210 000
O-2014-024	415010	District Lekgotla	150 000	205 000	205 000
			<b>350 000</b>	<b>415 000</b>	<b>415 000</b>

- - -

<b>C-000062 Strategic management and institutional development</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-025	413200	Monitoring and Evaluation	-	-	-
O-2014-026	413200	Customer satisfaction survey	500 000	700 000	700 000
O-2014-026	413200	District Customer care hotline	350 000		
			<b>850 000</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>700 000</b>

- - -

<b>TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS</b>			<b>6 016 000</b>	<b>5 876 000</b>	<b>5 870 000</b>
--	--	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

<b>C-000010 INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGER</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2013-076	412020	Aganang LM	-	-	-
O-2014-030	412020	Energy Efficiency/ Demand side grant	-	-	-
O-2014-032	412020	Lepelle-Nkumpi LM	-	-	-
O-2014-033	412020	Molemole LM	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-

<b>C-000011 WATER PLANNING &amp; DESIGN</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-036	412000	Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 333 000	3 947 000	4 386 000
O-2014-037	412000	Molemole Sanitation	4 386 000	4 386 000	4 386 000
O-2014-038	412000	Aganang Sanitation	4 386 000	4 386 000	4 386 000
O-2014-039	412000	Blouberg Sanitation	4 386 000	4 386 000	4 386 000
O-2014-040	412000	District wide ground water study	10 500 000	-	28 002 000
O-2014-043	412000	Water services developmental plan	500 000	500 000	660 000
	510180	2030 Water master plan	500 000	500 000	540 000
			<b>32 991 000</b>	<b>18 105 000</b>	<b>46 746 000</b>
			-	-	-

<b>C-000012 WATER O&amp;M</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-036	411210	Operations & maintenance term contracts	42 000 000	30 000 000	50 000 000

O-2015-037	411220	Free Basic Water	8 000 000	9 990 000	10 090 000
O-2015-038	417001	Bulk Water purchases	52 000 000	51 000 000	51 510 000
O-2015-039	414100	Electrification of boreholes	2 000 000	3 120 000	3 120 000
O-2015-040	411220	MWIG Schemes O&M	51 147 000	47 753 000	50 379 000
			<b>155 147 000</b>	<b>141 863 000</b>	<b>165 099 000</b>

<b>C-000013 WATER QUALITY</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-054		Implementation of Water Safety & Security Plans			
O-2014-051		Inline Disinfection Unit Installation			
O-2015-041	510180	Accreditation and management of water quality laboratory	3 500 000	-	
O-2015-042	413125	Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	600 000	400 000	400 000
O-2015-043	413135	Procurement of online Disinfection Reservoir Floaters and Refill Cartridges	200 000	210 000	210 000
O-2015-044	510180	Procurement of water and wastewater consumables	350 000	350 000	350 000
O-2015-045	413135	Unit Process Audit	350 000	365 000	365 000
O-2015-046	510180	Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plans Recommendations	600 000	625 000	625 000
C-2015-086		Laboratory equipment/instruments	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
C-2015-087	414250	Water Quality Laboratory landscaping design, furniture & fittings.	1 300 000	220 000	-
			<b>8 900 000</b>	<b>3 170 000</b>	<b>2 950 000</b>

<b>TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS</b>			<b>197 038 000</b>	<b>163 138 000</b>	<b>214 795 000</b>
--------------------------------------	--	--	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

<b>INFORMATION MANAGEMENT</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-059	500500	Implement Share point system	-	-	
O-2014-060	500500	SAP upgrade and enhancement			
O-2015-050	500500	SAP upgrade and enhancement	2 900 000	2 600 000	3 000 000
		IT Service Management Solution	800 000	832 000	830 000
O-2015-051		Disaster recovery plan implementation	300 000	-	
<b>TOTAL IKM</b>			<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>3 432 000</b>	<b>3 830 000</b>
			-	-	-
<b>C-000032 HUMAN RESOURCES</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-052	510180	Job Evaluation	200 000	200 000	200 000
O-2015-053	510180	Retention and succession plans	155 000	160 000	160 000
<b>TOTAL HR</b>			<b>355 000</b>	<b>360 000</b>	<b>360 000</b>
			-	-	-
<b>C-000033 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-054	510180	Translation of PAIA manual	-	-	
O-2015-055	412080	Fleet management solution	1 480 000	1 480 000	1 500 000
			<b>1 480 000</b>	<b>1 480 000</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>
			-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS</b>			<b>5 835 000</b>	<b>5 272 000</b>	<b>5 690 000</b>

<b>C-000044 EXPENDITURE</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-060	510180	Employees benefits	75 000	75 000	75 000
			<b>75 000</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>75 000</b>
			-	-	-
<b>C-000046 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-061	513000	Asset management	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
O-2015-062	513000	Asset disposals	105 000	110 000	100 000
<b>Total SCM</b>			<b>3 105 000</b>	<b>3 110 000</b>	<b>3 100 000</b>
			-	-	-
<b>C-000047 INCOME</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-063	513000	Revenue management	4 900 000	4 900 000	5 000 000
O-2015-064	513000	EOH - Support to LMs	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>			<b>4 900 000</b>	<b>4 900 000</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>
			-	-	-
<b>TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS</b>			<b>8 080 000</b>	<b>8 085 000</b>	<b>8 175 000</b>



<b>C-000061 IDP UNIT</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-070	414310	Strategic planning	551 000	573 000	575 000
O-2015-071	510010	Review of the Budget/IDP	624 000	649 000	650 000
O-2015-072		Implementation of 2030 G&D Strategy	-	-	-
		Review of 2030 G&D strategy	-	2 000 000	-
		IDP Awareness Sessions	70 000	74 000	79 000
<b>TOTAL IDP</b>			<b>1 245 000</b>	<b>3 296 000</b>	<b>1 304 000</b>

<b>C-000065 Town &amp; Regional planning</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-073	413200	Spatial planning awareness sessions	73 000	76 000	76 000
O-2015-074		SDF implementation	832 000	865 000	865 000
O-2015-076		Implementation of SPLUMA	832 000	865 000	865 000
O-2015-077		EPWP Incentive grant implantation (Non state sector)	1 165 000	-	-
O-2015-078		EPWP Coordination	520 000	-	-
<b>TOTAL TOWN &amp; REGIONAL</b>			<b>3 422 000</b>	<b>1 806 000</b>	<b>1 806 000</b>

<b>C-000028 L E D</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-079		LED forums meetings	-	-	-

O-2015-080	413100	Entrepreneurship support for schools & SMME'S	110 000	114 000	115 000
O-2015-081	413100	SMME support (exhibition and transport)	364 000	379 000	379 000
O-2015-082		Operationalisation of Motumo Trading Post	-	-	-
O-2015-083		Review of tourism strategy	-	-	-
O-2015-084		Capacity building for Informal Artisans	-	-	-
O-2015-085		LED skills Training Crafters-bead makers & Community cooperatives	310 000	362 000	-
		Development of the Tourism Skills development Strategy	-	-	865 000
<b>TOTAL LED</b>			<b>784 000</b>	<b>855 000</b>	<b>1 359 000</b>

<b>C-000029 TRANSPORT</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-084		Development of Roads District Master Plan			-
O-2014-087	512000	Enforcement of Public Transport By-Laws	-	-	-
O-2015-086	512000	Development of district road master plan	556 000	-	-
O-2015-087	512000	Road safety awareness campaign	80 000	80 000	80 000
O-2014-086	512000	Review and alignment of ITP with Public Transport Strategy	-	2 000 000	-
O-2015-088	512000	Public Transport Rural Infrastructure Planning	1 921 000	1 971 000	2 100 000
O-2015-089		ITP support for local municipality	-	-	
		Transport Indaba	-	300 000	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>2 557 000</b>	<b>4 351 000</b>	<b>2 180 000</b>

<b>C-000073 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-115		Lepelle Nkumpi Landfill site	-	-	-
O-2014-114		Construction of Blouberg Landfill site	-	-	-
O-2014-095		Strategic Environmental analysis (SEA)	-	-	-
O-2015-090	412900	Management of Lepelle-Nkumpi landfill site	-	-	-
O-2015-091	412900	Management of Blouberg Land Fill Site	-	-	-
O-2015-092	414350	Construction of Blouberg Landfill	-	-	-
O-2015-093	412900	Laboratory analysis air quality (Air quality monitoring)	21 000	22 000	22 000
O-2015-094	412900	Air quality monitoring (Repair & Calibration of equipment)	115 000	119 000	119 000
O-2015-095	412900	Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign	151 000	157 000	-
O-2015-096	412900	Strategic Environmental Analysis (SEA) for SDFs	728 000	757 000	-
O-2015-097	412900	Development of Environmental Management training course materials and resources	-	-	-
O-2015-098	412900	Alien plant eradication project	1 145 000	1 839 000	-
O-2015-099	412900	Green and beautifying the district	250 000	250 000	-
O-2015-100	412900	Purchasing of 10 Recycling units	186 000	200 000	-
O-2015-101	412900	Rain harvesting at schools	208 000	216 000	-
O-2015-102		Purchasing of 12m compactor trucks (Molemole Blouberg)	1 800 000	-	-

O-2015-103	412900	Environmental awareness campaign	312 000	324 000	-
O-2015-104	412900	Development of a District Climate Change Adaptation Strategy	-	-	-
		Vehicle emission testing	-	-	300 000
		Purchase of 2 continuous air quality monitoring stations	-	-	2 100 000
		Operation and maintenance of continuous air quality monitoring stations	-	-	1 100 000
			<b>4 916 000</b>	<b>3 884 000</b>	<b>3 641 000</b>

<b>TOTAL DPEMS PROJECTS</b>			<b>12 924 000</b>	<b>14 192 000</b>	<b>10 290 000</b>
-----------------------------	--	--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

<b>C-000070 COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGER</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-110	510600	Coordination of community safety forums	40 000	45 000	45 000
O-2015-111	510600	Heritage celebration	110 000	115 000	115 000
O-2015-112	510600	Refurbishment of community assets	210 000	215 000	215 000
O-2015-113	510600	Sports and recreation development	110 000	115 000	115 000
			<b>470 000</b>	<b>490 000</b>	<b>490 000</b>

<b>C-000071 FIRE AND RESCUE</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-114	414330	SABS and NFPA codes licences	73 000	75 000	75 000
O-2015-115	414330	Fire Safety Awareness Programme	200 000	210 000	210 000

O-2015-116	414330	Fire Services Co-ordination	-	-	-
			<b>273 000</b>	<b>285 000</b>	<b>285 000</b>

<b>C-000072 DISASTER MANAGEMENT</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2014-107		Casacde Systems			-
O-2014-108		Disaster Management Non-accredited workshops			-
O-2014-109		Disaster Relief Material			-
O-2014-110		Review of Disaster Management Plan			-
O-2015-117	414330	Non-accredited workshop on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	50 000	50 000	50 000
O-2015-118	414330	Disaster relieve material & shelters	1 560 000	1 620 000	1 620 000
O-2015-120	414330	Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	200 000	210 000	210 000
O-2015-121	414330	Disaster Management Co-ordination Services (Advisory Forum)	60 000	70 000	70 000
O-2015-122	414330	Disaster Management Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)	200 000	210 000	210 000
			<b>2 070 000</b>	<b>2 160 000</b>	<b>2 160 000</b>

<b>C-000074 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
O-2015-123	413010	Food and water quality monitoring accessories	85 000	85 000	85 000
O-2015-124	413010	Food and water quality monitoring equipment	520 000	520 000	520 000
O-2015-125	413010	Food and water quality control	105 000	105 000	105 000
O-2015-126	413010	Moore Pad Planting	105 000	105 000	105 000
			<b>815 000</b>	<b>815 000</b>	<b>815 000</b>
			-	-	-
<b>TOTAL PROJECTS COMMUNITY</b>			<b>3 628 000</b>	<b>3 750 000</b>	<b>3 750 000</b>
<b>TOTAL OPEX PROJECTS</b>			<b>233 521 000</b>	<b>200 313 000</b>	<b>248 570 000</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST

C-000010 INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGER			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18
C-2015-001		Planning 2015-16 projects	15 000 000	18 000 000	20 000 000
C-2015-002		Water projects OLD			
		Equitable share co-funding	3 202 000	23 685 000	25 038 000
		Retention			-
			<b>18 202 000</b>	<b>41 685 000</b>	<b>45 038 000</b>

WATER PROJECTS - AGANANG MUNICIPALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18
C-2015-019	412000	Aganang Cluster C (Mandela, Utjane & Venus)	8 333 000	6 582 000	
C-2015-004	412000	Boetse WS			
	412000	Ceres, Rosenkrantz, Maribana and Lonsdale Water Supply		4 971 000	11 433 000
C-2014-099	412000	Christiana WS			
C-2014-006	412000	Diana Water Supply			
C-2014-098	412000	Dibeng WS			
	412000	Farlie WS			3 509 000
C-2015-022	412000	Hwibi WS			
	412000	Juno WS			4 386 000
C-2015-023	412000	Kgabob Park Water Supply			
C-2015-024	412000	Kgomo School WS			
C-2014-096	412000	Kloesdam WS			

	412000	Kolopo, Ga-Phago, Burgwal and Ramoshoane Villages Water Scheme	8 772 000	21 678 000	
	412000	Kordon WS			4 386 000
C-2015-007	412000	Lepotlako WS			
C-2015-008	412000	Mabitsela WS			
C-2014-097	412000	Mabopane WS			
C-2015-009	412000	Magongoa Water Supply			
C-2015-010	412000	Makgodu WS			
C-2014-001	412000	Mankgodi Water Supply			
C-2015-011	412000	Manyapye WS			
C-2015-012	412000	Masehlong WS			
C-2014-008	412000	Maupye & Helena WS			
C-2015-013	412000	Maupye & Helena WS			
C-2015-026	412000	Mohlajeng & Extension WS	945 000		
C-2015-014	412000	Phofu WS			
C-2015-015	412000	Pinkie Sebotse WS			
	412000	Ramoshwana WS			
C-2015-027	412000	Rankhuwe WS			
C-2014-011	412000	Saaiplaas WS			
C-2015-016	412000	Saaiplaas WS			
	412000	Sebora, Glenrooi, Madiba and Setumong	4 144 000	37 576 000	-
	412000	Sechaba WS			3 509 000
C-2015-017	412000	Segwahleng WS	219 000	-	
C-2015-018	412000	Sekuruwe WS			
C-2014-002	412000	Sekuruwe WS			
			<b>22 413 000</b>	<b>70 807 000</b>	<b>27 223 000</b>



WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18
C-2015-057	412000	Alldays WS	4 386 000	5 670 000	
C-2013-026	412000	Arrie BWS			
C-2015-030	412000	Arrie BWS			
C-2014-022	412000	Avon BWS			
C-2015-031	412000	Avon BWS			
C-2015-032	412000	Blackhill WS	7 018 000	34 963 000	
	412000	Blouberg Cluster C - Broadhill (Mochemi) Water Supply and Bull-Bull (Manaka) Water	17 090 000	-	
	412000	Bognafarm WS	4 386 000	6 889 000	
C-2015-041	412000	Broadhill (Mochemi) WS+C332 Bull Bull (Manaka) WS			
C-2015-042	412000	Burgerreght Matlona? The Grange (Glefirnes phase 5) WS		6 140 000	-
C-2014-018	412000	De Villiersdale BWS			
C-2014-021	412000	Diepsloot BWS			
C-2015-043	412000	Dilaeneng Mashalane WS			
C-2014-025	412000	Eldorado Phase 1 WS			
	412000	Essorinca (Mmajiang) Ws	4 386 000	5 645 000	
C-2014-027	412000	Ga-Kibi WS			
	412000	Ga-Raweshi WS	5 263 000	4 210 000	
C-2014-024	412000	Glenfernis Phase 2 WS			
	412000	Hlako WS			5 263 000
C-2015-035	412000	Indermark BWS	10 791 000		
C-2015-036	412000	Innes WS			

C-2015-037	412000	Inveraan			
	412000	Langlaagte (Rammutla/ Vergelegen) WS			5 263 000
C-2013-043	412000	Lekgwara WS			
C-2015-045	412000	Lekgwara WS			
C-2015-046	412000	Lesfontein (Sekhung) / Springfield / La-Rochel WS	877 000		
	412000	Lethaleng, Puraspan (Ga Machaba) Ext Water Supply			7 018 000
	412000	Letswatla Water Supply	4 386 000	7 035 000	
	412000	Lipzight (Sesalong) WS			3 509 000
C-2014-017	412000	My Darling Extension Reticulation			
C-2014-028	412000	New Jerusalem WS			
C-2015-038	412000	New Jerusalem WS			
	412000	Pax WS	3 509 000	7 215 000	
	412000	Sadu WS			3 070 000
	412000	Schoorngesig Ext WS	9 524 000		
	412000	Senwabarwana Water Supply			7 895 000
	412000	Slaaphoek WS	4 386 000	6 555 000	
C-2015-039	412000	Tolwe BWS Phase 2&3			
	412000	Tswatsane BWS	5 259 000		
	412000	Uitkyk 1&2 WS	7 965 000		
C-2014-016	412000	Windhoek Extension phase 2			
C-2013-042	412000	Witten (900 sites) BWS			
C-2015-047	412000	Witten (900 sites) BWS	-		
			<b>89 226 000</b>	<b>84 322 000</b>	<b>32 018 000</b>

<b>WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
C-2015-061	412000	Groothoek (Ga-Molapo reticulation) Phase 2	6 497 000	-	
C-2015-054	412000	Groothoek (Ga-Rafiri and Gedroogte)			7 018 000
C-2014-038	412000	Groothoek (Lebowakgomo) Water Supply	5 527 000		3 509 000
	412000	Groothoek (Ledwaba & Matome)	4 386 000	6 486 000	
C-2015-051	412000	Groothoek (Madisha Ditoro )			
	412000	Groothoek (Makgophong)			7 895 000
C-2015-060	412000	Groothoek (Mathibela)	6 141 000	8 054 000	
C-2014-037	412000	Groothoek (Matjatji Reticulation) Phase 2			
C-2015-052	412000	Groothoek (Matjatji Reticulation) Phase 2			
C-2014-039	412000	Groothoek (Matlharolla Reticulation) Water Supply			
	412000	Groothoek (Mogoto)			3 509 000
C-2014-032	412000	Groothoek (Moetlane Yard Access ) Connection	4 368 000		
C-2015-053	412000	Groothoek (Moshengoville reticulation) Phase 2			
C-2014-036	412000	Groothoek (Sehlabeng and Moshengoville)			2 018 000
	412000	Lebowakgomo Zone A and B - Replacement of Asbestos Cement Pipes			
	412000	Mafeke BWS	5 933 000	-	
C-2015-050	412000	Mafeke WS (Dublin and Mahlatjane)			
C-2015-055	412000	Mathabatha RWS (Mphaaneng Bulk Line) Phase 2			
C-2015-056	412000	Mathabatha RWS Matatane			
	412000	Mphahlele (Bolatjane)			16 667 000

	412000	Mphahlele (Hweleshaneng water supply)	3 509 000	3 341 000	
C-2015-057	412000	Mphahlele (Mamaolo) Water Supply			
C-2014-042	412000	Mphahlele (Mashite Yard Connection) Phase 2			
C-2015-058	412000	Mphahlele (Mashite Yard Connection) Phase 2			
C-2014-040	412000	Mphahlele (Nkotokwane Yard Access)			
C-2014 -031	412000	Mphahlele (Seleteng Reticulation)Phase 2			
C-2015-059	412000	Mphahlele (Seleteng Reticulation)Phase 2			
	412000	Mphahlele (Serobaneng)	6 143 000		
	412000	Mphahlele (Thamagane, Morotse, Marulaneng, Lenting and Tjiane water supply)	8 644 000	10 716 000	
	412000	Mphahlele (Tooseng water supply)	4 386 000	10 297 000	
			<b>55 534 000</b>	<b>38 894 000</b>	<b>40 616 000</b>

<b>WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
C-2015-073	412000	Dikgading Sekonye Mphakane and Springs	8 772 000	10 358 000	
C-2014-062		Ga Mokganya RWS			4 386 000
C-2015-066	412000	Ga Mokgehle and Maponto WS			
		Ga-Sako WS			3 070 000
C-2015-074	412000	Koekoe WS, Maupye WS, Schellenburg WS & Rehiland WS	14 466 000	-	
		Makgato WS			5 263 000
C-2015-075	412000	Mamotshana Makgato Sekalegolo RWS	4 439 000	-	

		Matseke WS			3 070 000
C-2013-055		Matseke, Sefene and Ramajowe WS			3 158 000
C-2015-070	412000	Mogwadi Borehole Development(Rita/Bethesda)	1 754 000	4 924 000	
		Mohodi WS			6 140 000
		Molotong WS			3 509 000
C-2015-067	412000	Nthabiseng Capricorn park WS			1 754 000
		Nyakelane	4 386 000	11 401 000	
C-2013-056		Nyakelane and Sekhokho RWS			4 386 000
		Schellenburg WS			3 509 000
		Sekakeni			3 070 000
C-2013-053	412000	Sekakeni, Polata, Sione and Dikgolaneng RWS			6 140 000
		Sekhokho WS			2 632 000
		Sekonye WS	3 509 000	2 545 000	
C-2014-046	412000	Sephala, Mokopu, Thoka, Makwetja RWS Phase 2			6 140 000
		17/18 Water projects			82 416 000
<b>TOTAL MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY</b>			<b>37 326 000</b>	<b>29 228 000</b>	<b>138 643 000</b>

<b>TOTAL WATER PROJECTS</b>	<b>222 701 000</b>	<b>264 936 000</b>	<b>283 538 000</b>
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

<b>C-000012 WATER O&amp;M</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
C-2015-080		Boreholes concrete pump houses	1 870 000	1 950 000	1 950 000
C-2015-081		Refurbishments of water	30 702 000	35 088 000	27 127 000
C-2015-084		Construction of operator houses	1 560 000	1 560 000	1 560 000

C-2015-085		Fencing of boreholes (reservoirs)	460 000	460 000	460 000
C-2015-082	411240	O & M Tools	140 000	150 000	150 000
C-2015-083		Engines	1 040 000	1 040 000	2 000 000
			<b>35 772 000</b>	<b>40 248 000</b>	<b>33 247 000</b>

SANITATION PROJECTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18
		Blouberg Sewer	14 000 000		
			<b>14 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE</b>			<b>272 473 000</b>	<b>305 184 000</b>	<b>316 785 000</b>
---------------------------------	--	--	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

SEMS - YOUTH PROJECTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18
C-2015-090		Establishment of youth resource centres	155 000	165 000	
			<b>155 000</b>	<b>165 000</b>	<b>-</b>

FINANCE - WATER COST RECOVERY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18
C-2015-094		Prepaid meters	1 100 000	1 100 000	2 000 000
<b>TOTAL FINANCE</b>			<b>1 100 000</b>	<b>1 100 000</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>

<b>COMMUNNITY - Disaster &amp; Emergency Services</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
C-2015-096		Establishment of Aganang Fire station	8 075 000	18 000 000	9 929 000
		Development of disaster Management Centre	500 000	5 200 000	
		BE Safe mobile unit	1 000 000	1 040 000	
			<b>9 575 000</b>	<b>24 240 000</b>	<b>9 929 000</b>

<b>CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
C-2015-100	412117	IT Security (Cameras)	50 000	312 000	100 000
C-2015-101	412117	IT hardware	850 000	884 000	900 000
C-2015-102	500500	IT Software	200 000	100 000	200 000
C-2015-103	412117	IT networks Infrastructure	300 000	450 000	500 000
		Mobile device Management Solution	800 000		
		Biometric Access Control System	250 000	-	-
			<b>2 450 000</b>	<b>1 746 000</b>	<b>1 700 000</b>

<b>ADMIN &amp; LOGISTICS PROJECTS</b>			<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18</b>
C-2015-111	550030	Plants & Equipment's	2 393 000	8 950 000	10 000 000

C-2015-112	412112	Office Furniture	1 800 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
C-2015-114		Professional fees & Office Accommodation	1 000 000	9 030 000	
		Refurbishment of Fleet	1 000 000	-	
		Parking shades for remote office	850 000	-	
		Installation of air-conditioners	300 000	-	
		Off-site storage	1 000 000	-	
		Purchase and /installation of fire extinguishers	250 000	-	
C-2015-119		Construction molemole offices	-	3 100 000	-
<b>TOTAL ADMIN &amp; LOGISTICS PROJECTS</b>			<b>8 593 000</b>	<b>23 080 000</b>	<b>12 000 000</b>
			<b>11 043 000</b>	<b>24 826 000</b>	<b>13 700 000</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPEX</b>			<b>294 346 000</b>	<b>355 515 000</b>	<b>342 414 000</b>
<b>OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND CAPEX PROJECTS</b>			<b>527 867 000</b>	<b>555 828 000</b>	<b>590 984 000</b>



## **6. OVERVIEW: BUDGET PROCESS**

## 6. BUDGET PROCESS

### 6.1 OVERVIEW

The budget process as stipulated in MFMA is an effective process that every municipality must undertake to ensure good governance, planning and accountability. The process outlines the direction that the municipality should take in order to meet the legislative time-lines for approval of budget.

It further enables the municipality to fully consult with all its stakeholders.

The budget process plan to be incorporated with the IDP process plan and the steering committee should be appointed to oversee the process.

The process should commence with the adoption of the process plan by 30 August by the Council.

### 6.2. IDP/BUDGET REVIEW PROCESS PLAN 2014/2015

Below is a summary of the key activities to take place in terms of the 2014/15 IDP Process plan:

Activity	Date	Responsibility
Approval of draft IDP & Budget Process plan	30 July 2014	Executive Mayor/Council
Tabling and approval of the Annual Performance Report by Council	29 August 2014	Municipal Manager /Council
1 <sup>st</sup> IDP Rep Forum (to present IDP/Budget Process Plan)	20 August 2014	Municipal Manager

Tabling Budget policy framework	30 September 2014	Municipal Manager/ CFO
Submission of 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter performance report to council for noting	30 October 2014	Municipal Manager/Council
Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions (review status quo, analysis, strategies and projects)	11-26 November 2014	All Departments
2013/14 Draft Annual Report	12 December 2014	Mayoral Committee/Council
Public hearings on 2013/14 Annual Report	January-February 2015	Municipal Manager /Council
Submission by departments for budget adjustment, 2015/2016 draft projects and MTREF budget plans	15 January 2015	All Departments/Executive Managers
First 2015/16 MTREF Draft IDP/Budget	20 January 2015	Budget Committee
Consideration of budget adjustment	23 January 2015	Mayoral Committee
Tabling and approval of the Draft Annual Report, Mid-year performance report, Policy review process plan and SDBIP process plan to Mayoral Committee and Council	30 January 2015	Mayoral Committee/ Council
Review of 2014/15 Organizational Performance on IDP and Budget	January 2015	Management/Municipal Manager
Submission of reviewed 2014/15 SDBIP aligned to budget adjustment to Council for noting	30 January 2015	Executive Mayor/ Council

Review of budgets related policies	January-March 2015	All Departments
2 <sup>nd</sup> IDP Rep Forum (IDP Status Quo Report and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter Report)	25 February 2015	Executive Mayor
Management Strategic Planning Sessions(Review strategies and projects and 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter report)	10-11 February 2015	Management Team
Draft IDP, Budget and budget related policies presented to portfolio committees	March 2015	Executive Managers
Consideration of draft budget.	17 March 2015	Budget Committee
IDP/Budget engagement with Councillors (1 <sup>st</sup> Draft)	19 March 2015	Municipal Manager/Council
Tabling of Draft Budget/IDP and budget related policies to Mayoral Committee	24 March 2015	Municipal Manager/CFO
Tabling of 1 <sup>st</sup> Draft IDP and budget related policies to Council	30 March 2015	Executive Mayor/Council
Tabling of 13/14 Annual Report	30 March 2015	Executive Mayor/Council
IDP/Budget Public Consultations	10-16 April 2015	Speaker's Office, Councillors, Budget Committee , Management, relevant officials and stakeholders
3 <sup>rd</sup> IDP Rep Forum (Draft IDP/Budget and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter report)	22 April 2015	Executive Mayor
Organisational Strategic Planning Session ( finalize the Budget after inputs from public consultation)	30 April 2015	Executive Management/Mayoral Committee

Final draft IDP/Budget engagement with councillors	14 May 2015	Executive Mayor/Municipal Manager
Tabling of Final 2015/16 Reviewed IDP/budget, draft SDBIP, and draft performance agreements.	26 May 2015	Executive Mayor/Council
Submission of approved IDP/Budget to MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs and to National and Provincial Treasury	05 June 2015	Municipal Manager
Publish and distribute approved IDP/Budget	11 June 2015	Municipal Manager and CFO
Approval and submission of Final 2015/16 SDBIP	28 June 2015	Executive Mayor
Submission of draft performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	30 June 2015	Municipal Manager
Submission of final performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	15 July 2015	Municipal Manager

## 6.3 SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

### IDP MANAGEMENT MEETINGS

Date	Time	Venue
24 25 July 2014	08h30	To be confirmed
09 October 2014	09h00	Polokwane Local Municipality
06 February 2015	09h00	Aganang Local Municipality
26 June 2015	09h00	Blouberg Local Municipality

### DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ IDP ENGAGEMENT FORUMS

Date	Time	Venue
08-09 September 2014	10h00	Aganang Local Municipality
10-11 November 2014	10h00	Polokwane Local Municipality
04 February 2015	10h00	Molemole Local Municipality

### IDP/BUDGET REVIEW STEERING COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Date	Time	Venue
8 December 2014	14h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
8 & 15 January 2015	10h00/14h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
9 & 18 March 2015	14h00/10h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
8 & 19 May 2015	14h00/14h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom

### IDP/BUDGET PUBLIC CONSULTATION MEETINGS

Consultation	Date	Time	Venue
1 <sup>st</sup> IDP Representative Forum	20 August 2014	09h00	To be confirmed
2 <sup>nd</sup> IDP Representative Forum	25 February 2015	09h00	To be confirmed

Sector Departments and Parastatals	10 April 2015	09h00	Polokwane Royal Hotel
Traditional Leaders	14 April 2015	09h00	Polokwane Royal Hotel
Business and Academic Institutions	15 April 2015	18h00	Polokwane Royal Hotel
NGO/CBOs	16 April 2015	10h00	Bolivia lodge
3 <sup>rd</sup> IDP Representative Forum	22 April 2015	09h00	Bolivia lodge
IDP/Budget Engagement with Councilors	14 May 2015	10h00	Council Chamber
IDP/Budget Adoption by Council	26 May 2015	10h00	Council Chamber

### STRATEGIC PLANNING SESSIONS

Planned Activity	Date	Time	Venue
IDP Management Strategic Planning Session	24- 25 July 2014	08:30	To be confirmed
Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions			
1. Development Planning and Environmental Management Services	11 November 2014	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
2. Community Services	12 November 2014	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
3. Corporate Services	13 November 2014	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
4. Infrastructure Services	21 November 2014	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
5. Finance	20 November 2014	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed

6. Strategic Executive Management Services	26 November 2014	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
Management Strategic Planning Sessions	10-11 February 2015	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
Organisational Strategic Planning Session	29 April 2015	08h00	To be confirmed

#### INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

Planned Activity	Date	Venue	Responsible Unit
MM's Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 21 August 2014,</li> <li>• 13 November 2014,</li> <li>• 12 February 2015,</li> <li>• 20 May 2015</li> </ul>	CDM, Council Chamber	IGR Unit/SEMS
District IGR Forum(Mayor's) Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 27 August 2014</li> <li>• 25 November 2014</li> <li>• 26 February 2015</li> <li>• 17 May 2015</li> </ul>	Council Chamber	IGR Unit/SEMS

#### PROPOSED IDP & BUDGET ADOPTION DATES

MUNICIPALITY	2014/15 IDP/BUDGET ADOPTION DATES	
	1 <sup>st</sup> Drafts	Final Adoption
Aganang	28 March 2015	30 May 2015
Blouberg	28 March 2015	30 May 2015
Lepelle-Nkumpi	28 March 2015	30 May 2015
Molemole	28 March 2015	30 May 2015
Polokwane	28 March 2015	30 May 2015
Capricorn	30 March 2015	26 May 2015



## **7. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

## **7. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

The following budget assumptions need to be considered when preparing the budget:

### **a. General Inflation Outlook**

The municipality should be able to analyse the impact of economic forces when preparing the budget. The impact on economic meltdown as experienced and the general inflation outlook in order to determine our spending patterns

### **b. Average Salary Increases**

Personnel costs needs to be analysed and the average increase needs to be looked at taking into account the inflation and the SALGBC agreements on salary increases. The percentage for salary increases was provided for 6.4% in 15/16, 5.8% for 16/17 and 5.5% for 17/18 financial years respectively.

### **c. Price Movements**

The increase on bulk water purchases also needs to be determined and budgeted accordingly.

### **d. Interest rates**

An assumption on the amount to be invested, the period of investment and interest rates should be determined in order to realistically budget for interest income from investments. The assumption should further take into account the economic factors for realistic projection.

**e. Ability of the municipality to spend and multi-year budgeting.**

The municipality should further assess the spending percentage that is targeted and cash flow prediction for payments in order to allow proper budgeting. We should further take into account programmes that are designed to be implemented over a number of financial years in order to curb roll-over and encourage good planning.

Currently the municipality has appointed consulting engineers to do designs and plan for construction for 15/16 and 16/17 during the year 14/15. This will enable the municipality to kick-start the construction as early as possible in the financial year 15/16 projects. It will also avoid more roll overs.

**f. Policy formulation and Review**

Policy review process was aligned to the budget and IDP.

## **8. SUPPORTING TABLES (SA1-SA37)**

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b><u>Property rates</u></b>	6										
Total Property Rates											
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u></b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Service charges - water revenue</u></b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		34 831	29 333	27 892	37 654	37 654	37 654		39 913	42 228	44 551
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		34 831	29 333	27 892	37 654	37 654	37 654	-	39 913	42 228	44 551
<b><u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u></b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u></b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
<i>List other revenue by source</i>											
	3	60 361	29 035	30 267	57 780	49 766	49 766		900	945	992
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	<b>60 361</b>	<b>29 035</b>	<b>30 267</b>	<b>57 780</b>	<b>49 766</b>	<b>49 766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>992</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	106 836	119 540	128 039	154 570	143 170	143 170		164 621	174 174	183 756
Pension and UIF Contributions		17 531	27 932	18 592	29 756	23 516	23 516		31 974	33 831	35 693
Medical Aid Contributions		8 029	4 209	1 852	14 172	8 607	8 607		15 079	15 953	16 830
Overtime		2 483	2 993	10 698	9 800	10 760	10 760		10 425	11 028	11 633
Performance Bonus		4 059	4 881	5 810	6 000	7 400	7 400		6 384	6 754	7 125
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 168	5 574	17 853	19 326	18 386	18 386		20 465	21 651	22 839
Cellphone Allowance				135	1 759	1 759	1 759		1 870	1 980	2 090
Housing Allowances		5 736	2 308	2 650	3 832	3 782	3 782		4 074	4 308	4 543
Other benefits and allowances		10 037	9 524	11 021	6 668	6 278	6 278		7 087	7 495	7 903
Payments in lieu of leave		502		1 590	2 000	2 300	2 300		2 128	2 251	2 375
Long service awards				352	500				532	563	594
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4			6 904	662	1 612	1 612		705	746	787
<i>sub-total</i>	5	<b>159 380</b>	<b>176 961</b>	<b>205 496</b>	<b>249 045</b>	<b>227 570</b>	<b>227 570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>265 344</b>	<b>280 734</b>	<b>296 168</b>
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>159 380</b>	<b>176 961</b>	<b>205 496</b>	<b>249 045</b>	<b>227 570</b>	<b>227 570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>265 344</b>	<b>280 734</b>	<b>296 168</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		111 191	64 349	79 891	80 790	80 790	80 790		81 694	82 612	82 612
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										

<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	111 191	64 349	79 891	80 790	80 790	80 790	-	81 694	82 612	82 612
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases											
Water Bulk Purchases		46 599	44 311	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000		52 000	51 000	51 510
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	46 599	44 311	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	-	52 000	51 000	51 510
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		1 580	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	1 580	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>											
500090 Cleaning Services		3 957	4 819	400	270	620	620		683	717	717
512030 Security Services				5 000	8 000	11 000	11 000		11 550	12 128	12 734
416300 Water & Electricity				2 501	2 525	1 525	1 525		1 601	1 889	1 889
510200 Rental- External Equip				3 090	3 306	2 806	2 806		2 946	3 093	3 093
510220 Rental - Offices				3 717	4 014	4 764	4 764		5 002	5 252	5 252
513010 Maint - Air Condit.				400	350	850	850		468	491	491
513150 Rent & Maintain 2-Way Radio				160	160	120	120		168	176	176
412080 Plants & Equipment's (Leasing)				3 323							
500510 Computer Services				4 430	4 000	3 965	3 965		4 400	5 140	5 140
<b>sub-total</b>	1	3 957	4 819	23 021	22 625	25 650	25 650	-	26 818	28 886	29 492
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
<b>Total contracted services</b>		3 957	4 819	23 021	22 625	25 650	25 650	-	26 818	28 886	29 492

<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>	-										
Collection costs		38 988	9 044	8 363	11 296	11 296	11 296				
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees				19 400	7 500	7 500	7 500				
Audit fees		2 316	2 127	2 500	2 725	2 725	2 725	3 632	4 911	4 911	
General expenses	3	117 488	147 422	232 103	220 366	281 357	281 357	233 752	203 019	251 142	
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>											
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>158 791</b>	<b>158 594</b>	<b>262 366</b>	<b>241 887</b>	<b>302 878</b>	<b>302 878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>237 384</b>	<b>207 930</b>	<b>256 053</b>

<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		1 162	3 865	40 794	69 201	70 426	70 426	99 464	84 386	107 012	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>1 162</b>	<b>3 865</b>	<b>40 794</b>	<b>69 201</b>	<b>70 426</b>	<b>70 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 464</b>	<b>84 386</b>	<b>107 012</b>

check

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)



- 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
- 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
- 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - SEMS	Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - FINANCE	Vote 5 - DPEMS	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total	
<b>R thousand</b>	1																	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates																		-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																		-
Service charges - electricity revenue																		-
Service charges - water revenue			39 913															39 913
Service charges - sanitation revenue																		-
Service charges - refuse revenue																		-
Service charges - other																		-
Rental of facilities and equipment																		-
Interest earned - external investments					21 613													21 613
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																		-

Dividends received																-
Fines																-
Licences and permits																-
Agency services																-
Other revenue				900												900
Transfers recognised - operational	80 898	254 092	94 141	55 887	26 283	60 845										572
Gains on disposal of PPE																-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>80 898</b>	<b>294 005</b>	<b>94 141</b>	<b>78 400</b>	<b>26 283</b>	<b>60 845</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>634</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	40 445	94 783	40 953	21 863	12 344	54 956										265
Remuneration of councillors	12 640															344
Debt impairment				39 913												12
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	69 072	12 622	-	-	-										640
Finance charges			473													39
Bulk purchases		52 000														913
Other materials																81
Contracted services			26 818													694
Transfers and grants																473
Other expenditure	27 813	147 222	25 897	16 624	13 939	5 889										52
Loss on disposal of PPE																000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>80 898</b>	<b>363 077</b>	<b>106 763</b>	<b>78 400</b>	<b>26 283</b>	<b>60 845</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>716</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(69 072)</b>	<b>(12 622)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(81 694)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	155	272 473	11 043	1 100		9 575										294

Contributions recognised - capital																			-
Contributed assets																			-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		155	203 401	(1 579)	1 100	-	9 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 652

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

check balance

0
---

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits < 90 days		261 293	254 239	845 221	226 440	130 615	130 615		152 227	159 839	167 831
Other current investments > 90 days											
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	<b>261 293</b>	<b>254 239</b>	<b>845 221</b>	<b>226 440</b>	<b>130 615</b>	<b>130 615</b>	-	<b>152 227</b>	<b>159 839</b>	<b>167 831</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		122 747	155 935	183 827	121 335 (44)	86 091 (55)	86 091		118 021	149 692	176 423
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(88 890)	(148 113)	(167 638)	693	471	(55 471)		(56 362)	(50 786)	(37 274)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>33 858</b>	<b>7 822</b>	<b>16 189</b>	<b>76 642</b>	<b>30 619</b>	<b>30 619</b>	-	<b>61 659</b>	<b>98 907</b>	<b>139 149</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		73 308	88 890	148 113	51 733	62 511	62 511		55 471	56 362	50 786
Contributions to the provision		15 581	59 224	19 524	18 827	18 827	18 827		31 930	31 671	31 186

Bad debts written off				(25 866)	(25 866)	(25 866)		(31 040)	(37 248)	(44 697)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>88 890</b>	<b>148 113</b>	<b>167 638</b>	<b>44 693</b>	<b>55 471</b>	<b>55 471</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 362</b>	<b>50 786</b>	<b>37 274</b>
<b><u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u></b>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1 760 549	2 013 006	2 332 882	2 307 306	2 307 306	2 307 306		2 601 652	2 957 167	3 299 581
Leases recognised as PPE			6 385							
Less: Accumulated depreciation	415 636	477 196	525 818	566 199	566 199	566 199		647 893	730 505	813 117
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>1 344 913</b>	<b>1 535 810</b>	<b>1 813 449</b>	<b>1 741 106</b>	<b>1 741 106</b>	<b>1 741 106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 953 758</b>	<b>2 226 661</b>	<b>2 486 463</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b><u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u></b>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities										
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Trade and other payables</u></b>										
Trade and other creditors	160 354	106 168	636 773	76 183	76 183	76 183		79 992	83 992	88 191
Unspent conditional transfers	112 862	107 168	151 247	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT										
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>273 216</b>	<b>213 336</b>	<b>788 020</b>	<b>76 183</b>	<b>76 183</b>	<b>76 183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>88 191</b>
<b><u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u></b>										
Borrowing										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	1 110									
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Provisions - non-current</u></b>										
Retirement benefits	19 169	18 335	18 335	19 435	19 435	19 435		20 406	21 427	22 498
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation										
Other										
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>19 169</b>	<b>18 335</b>	<b>18 335</b>	<b>19 435</b>	<b>19 435</b>	<b>19 435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 406</b>	<b>21 427</b>	<b>22 498</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>										

<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 006 809	1 353 675	1 953 030	1 739 106	1 450 603	1 450 603	-	1 854 786	2 106 031	2 420 699
GRAP adjustments		249 854	2 895								
Restated balance		1 256 663	1 356 570	1 953 030	1 739 106	1 450 603	1 450 603	-	1 854 786	2 106 031	2 420 699
Surplus/(Deficit)		97 012	239 325	(79 892)	212 764	361 407	361 407	-	212 652	272 903	259 802
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>1 353 675</b>	<b>1 595 895</b>	<b>1 873 138</b>	<b>1 951 870</b>	<b>1 812 010</b>	<b>1 812 010</b>	-	<b>2 067 438</b>	<b>2 378 934</b>	<b>2 680 501</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund	-										
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988						
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>1 988</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>1 988</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>1 355 663</b>	<b>1 597 883</b>	<b>1 875 126</b>	<b>1 953 858</b>	<b>1 812 010</b>	<b>1 812 010</b>	-	<b>2 067 438</b>	<b>2 378 934</b>	<b>2 680 501</b>

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

check	-0.00	-	-0.07	-0.00	0.00	-	-	0.06	-	-
-------	-------	---	-------	-------	------	---	---	------	---	---

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
<b>Good governance &amp; Administration</b>	To have an enhanced productivity & technical capacity by 2014/15			131 680	109 037	149 615	208 516	248 326	248 326	186 237	207 865	203 217	
Municipal Health & Environmental management	To provide municipal health and environment to communities			44 969	8 265	25 033	33 261	49 458	49 458	24 530	24 577	25 347	
Access to Energy	To increase access to electricity by 2014/15			16 031	23 660	-	11 426	35 010	35 010				
Municipal Roads and Transport	To provide, efficient, safe & affordable transport services to all			43 560	837	5 133	5 200	5 809	5 809	3 419	5 263	3 137	
Sports, Arts & Culture	To improve access to sports facilities and recreational facilities			2 895		1 750							
Fire & Rescue	To develop an improved fire and rescue services centres			30 982	30 567	38 036	41 219	45 091	45 091	51 441	68 480	56 404	
Basic Service Delivery	To provide clean water and sanitation to the communities			222 769	500 198	251 347	483 763	571 791	571 791	566 478	570 874	639 645	
Planning, economic & Development	To create an environment that stimulate economic growth and development			23 788	8 913	27 089	33 777	55 332	55 332	14 258	15 268	14 264	
Financial Viability	To enhance financial management			75 918	68 496	77 524	76 952	76 202	76 202	79 500	84 612	89 414	
Community and social services	To improve access to sports facilities and other social facilities			54 108	2 204	2 369	3 684	2 284	2 284	3 055	3 224	3 366	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
				2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				1	646 700	752 177	577 895	897 798	1 089 303	1 089 303	928 918	980 163	1 034 794

References

- Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

- - - - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Good governance & Administration	To have an enhanced productivity & technical capacity by 2015/16			97 344	123 946	156	189 117	223	223	187	195 722	202 365	
Municipal Health & Environmental management	To provide municipal health and environment to communities			11 399	9 534	943	33 613	187	187	661	24 577	25 347	
Acces to Energy	To increase access to electricity by 2015/16			8 569	21 031	187	11 426	49	49	24			
Municipal Roads and Transport	To provide, efficient, safe & affordable transport services to all			6 386	4 587	5	19 845	13	13	530	5 263	3 137	
Sports, Arts & Culture	To improve access to sports facilities and recreational facilities			-	-	133	-	20	20	3			
Fire & Rescue	To develop an improved fire and rescue services centres			27 618	34 219	750	41 634	42	42	41	44 240	46 475	
Basic Service Delivery	To provide clean water and sanitation to the communities			323 135	226 812	036	291 403	806	806	866	335 454	392 624	
Planning, economic & Development	To create an environment that stimulate economic growth and development			16 596	10 591	831	18 934	17	17	14	15 268	14 264	
Financial Viability	To enhance financial management			55 200	78 311	789	76 177	956	956	258	83 512	87 414	
Community and social services	To improve access to sports facilities and other social facilities			3 442	3 819	845	2 885	427	427	400	3 224	3 366	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	<b>549 688</b>	<b>512 852</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>685 034</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>707 260</b>	<b>774 992</b>

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

- - (0) - - - 0 - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
---------------------	------	-----------	-----	---------	---------	---------	----------------------	---

<b>R thousand</b>			<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2015/16</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2016/17</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2017/18</b>
Good governance & Administration	To have an enhanced productivity & technical caoacity by 2015/16	<b>A</b>	17 179	16 233	21 974	27 405	33 645	33 645	12 298	26 091	15 700
Municipal Health & Enviromental management	To provide municipal health and enviroment to communities	<b>B</b>	21 740	5 930	158						
Municipal Roads and Transport	To provide, efficient,safe & affordable tranport services to all	<b>C</b>	25 725		15 890						
Sports, Arts & Culture	To improve access to sports facilities and recreational facilities	<b>D</b>	1 868								
Fire & Rescue	To develop an improved fire and rescue services centres	<b>E</b>	3 214		2 280	2 000	3 996	3 996	9 575	24 240	9 929
Basic Service Delivery	To provide clean water and sanitation to the communities	<b>F</b>	154 866	285 038	285 459	264 149	404 556	404 556	272 473	305 184	316 785
		<b>G</b>									
		<b>H</b>									
		<b>I</b>									



		J																	
		K																	
		L																	
		M																	
		N																	
		O																	
		P																	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3																
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	224 592	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197	294 346	355 515	342 414							

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

*check capital balance*

- (0) - - - - - - - - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert measure/s description	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert measure/s description	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 3 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert measure/s description	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 3 - vote name	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert measure/s description	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert measure/s description	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 3 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert measure/s description	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert measure/s description	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert measure/s description	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 3 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert measure/s description	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
And so on for the rest of the Votes	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

### DC35 Capricorn - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%

Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.3%	3.3%	0.6%	0.4%	1.6%	1.6%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	55.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.3	1.1	4.0	2.2	2.2	-	2.5	2.8	3.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.3	1.1	4.0	2.2	2.2	-	2.5	2.8	3.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.1	3.0	1.7	1.7	-	1.7	1.7	1.7
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		1.0%	3.6%	0.0%	39.5%	43.1%	43.1%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		1.0%	3.6%	0.0%	39.5%	43.1%	43.1%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.2%	8.3%	3.8%	13.6%	5.5%	5.5%	0.0%	10.5%	16.5%	20.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		61.4%	41.8%	1339.3%	57.0%	58.3%	58.3%	0.0%	163.5%	-249.3%	-75.8%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	n/a									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	n/a	18 447 n/a	18 144 n/a	17 237 n/a	17 237 n/a	17 237 n/a	n/a	16 375 n/a	15 556 n/a	14 778 n/a
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.2%	36.5%	35.6%	41.2%	35.2%	35.2%	0.0%	41.8%	44.9%	42.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.6%	38.4%	37.2%	43.2%	37.1%	37.1%		43.8%	47.1%	44.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.2%	0.8%	7.1%	11.5%	10.9%	10.9%		15.7%	13.5%	15.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.3%	13.3%	13.9%	13.4%	12.6%	12.6%	0.0%	12.9%	13.3%	12.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>		-									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	5.6	4.7	4.3	5.2	5.2	5.2	-	2.8	2.8	2.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	126.6%	137.2%	79.6%	217.6%	95.3%	95.3%	0.0%	166.4%	244.3%	321.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	9.2	8.7	1.4	3.5	3.4	3.4	-	1.2	(0.8)	(2.6)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure	28 411	29 140	35 040	38 259	38 671	38 671	-	41 012	41 658	44 896
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			715	715	1 261	1 243	1 310	1	1 450	1	1	1 611
Females aged 5 - 14			162	236	132	236	249	376	275	528	614	1 611
Males aged 5 - 14			161	235	136	235	248	261	274	290	306	306
Females aged 15 - 34			211	224	241	224	236	260	262	289	305	305
Males aged 15 - 34			180	210	221	210	221	248	244	276	291	291
Unemployment			125	277	132	277	292	307	323	258	272	272
										341	360	359
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12	-										
No income			416 116	593 768	522 213	593 768	625 831	657 123	692 608	730 009	770 889	812 517
R1 - R1 600			157 070	821 515	167 829	515 821	543 675	570 859	601 685	634 177	669 690	705 854
R1 601 - R3 200			26 251	365 30	49 235	30 365	32 005	33	35 420	37	39	41 552
R3 201 - R6 400			23 163	297 29	31 764	29 297	30 879	32	34 174	36	38	40 090
R6 401 - R12 800			9 838	018 27	32 947	27 018	28 477	29	31 515	33	35	36 972
R12 801 - R25 600			2 445	213 9	26 158	9 213	9 711	10	10 747	11	11	12 607
R25 601 - R51 200			891	626 2	1 708	2 626	2 768	2	3 063	3	3	3 593
R52 201 - R102 400			492	792	855	792	835		924	229	409	1 084
								877		974	028	

R102 401 - R204 800			281		669	953	1 004	1	1 112	1	1	1 304
R204 801 - R409 600			138	953	157	72	76	055		172	237	99
R409 601 - R819 200			-	72	-			80	84	89	93	
> R819 200			-	-								
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert description	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			n/a	n/a	1 261 463	1 261	1 330	396 <sup>1</sup>	1 471	551 <sup>1</sup>	638 <sup>1</sup>	1 726
Number of poor people in municipal area			n/a	n/a	584 057	584	616	646	681	718	758	799
Number of households in municipal area			n/a	n/a	342 837	343	361	379	400	343	343	343
Number of poor households in municipal area			n/a	n/a	138 099	138	146	153	161	170	179	189
Definition of poor household (R per month)			n/a	n/a	-	-	-					
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3		n/a	n/a	315 411	315 411	332 443	349 065	367 915	387 782	409 498	431 611
Informal			n/a	n/a	26 056	26 056	27 463	28 836	30 393	32 034	33 828	35 655
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	341 467	341 467	359 906	377 901	398 308	419 816	443 326	467 266
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		n/a	n/a	21 078	21 078	22 216	23 327	24 587	25 914	27 366	28 843
Dwellings provided by province/s			n/a	n/a	73 712	73 712	77 692	81 577	85 982	90 625	95 700	100 868
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	94 790	94 790	99 909	104 904	110 569	116 540	123 066	129 711



<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.4%				
Interest rate - borrowing					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Interest rate - investment					3.9%	4.6%	5.3%	5.5%				
Remuneration increases					n/a	6.5%	6.8%	6.8%				
Consumption growth (electricity)					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Consumption growth (water)					3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.4%				
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rental of facilities & equipment					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Interest - external investments					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Interest - debtors					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Revenue from agency services					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

**Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10**

Total municipal services	Ref.		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling	213 348	213 348	224 015	236 112	236 112	236 112	248 862	262 799		276 990
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	92 495	92 495	97 120	102 364	102 364	102 364	107 892	113 934		120 086
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		305 843	305 843	321 135	338 476 476	338 476	356 754	376 732		397 076

9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No water supply			36	36	38	40	40	43	45	48	031	
				995	995	845	40	942	942	153	570	48	031
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			36	36	38	40	40	43	45	48	031	
				995	995	845	40	942	942	153	570	48	031
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>445</b>
	<b>838</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>107</b>	
	<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	104	804	104	804	104	804	110	463	110	463	116	122
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Chemical toilet			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
				234	234	234	234	246	246	246	260	274	n/a
	Pit toilet (ventilated)			327	327	327	327	246	981	981	318	896	289
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
				339	339	339	339	357	444	357	444	376	397
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			131	131	131	131	357	444	444	746	844	419
				2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Bucket toilet			123	123	123	123	2	238	238	359	491	2
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
				15	15	15	15	15	15	15	16	17	n/a
	No toilet provisions			032	032	032	032	15	844	844	699	634	18
				17	17	17	17	18	081	18	081	19	20
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			155	155	155	155	18	081	081	058	125	21
				155	155	155	155	18	081	081	058	125	21
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>417</b>
	<b>286</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>539</b>	
	<b><u>Energy:</u></b>												
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

		Other energy sources	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Using communal refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Using own refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Other rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		No rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No water supply		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>											
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Chemical toilet		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Pit toilet (ventilated)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No toilet provisions		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>Energy:</u></b>											
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other energy sources		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Using communal refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Using own refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Other rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		No rubbish disposal		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal entity services</b>	Ref.						<b>Current Year 2014/15</b>			<b>2015/16 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>			
							<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2015/16</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2016/17</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2017/18</b>	
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
		<b>Water:</b>											
		Piped water inside dwelling	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No water supply		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Chemical toilet		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Pit toilet (ventilated)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No toilet provisions		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	<b>Energy:</b>											
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other energy sources		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Name of municipal entity													
		<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
		Using communal refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
		Using own refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
		Other rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
		No rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.				2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2015/16</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2016/17</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2017/18</b>
Names of service providers		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
		<b>Water:</b>											
		Piped water inside dwelling	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		No water supply	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

<b>Names of service providers</b>
<b>Names of service providers</b>
<b>Names of service providers</b>

	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Chemical toilet		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Pit toilet (ventilated)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No toilet provisions		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other energy sources		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										



	Removed at least once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Using communal refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Using own refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**DC35 Capricorn Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Funding measures</b>	-	-										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	261 (22	254 42	47 546	133 707	130 614 69	130 614 69	-	48 920	(33 692) 179	(116 304) 222
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	630)	337	48 920	182 589	903	903	-	138 653	038	645
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	9.2 97	8.7 239	1.4 (79	3.5	3.4 361	3.4 361	-	1.2	(0.8) 272	(2.6) 259
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	012	325	892)	212 764	407	407	-	212 652	903	802
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(21.8%)	(10.9%)	29.0%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(0.0%)	(0.2%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	1.0%	3.6%	0.0%	39.5%	43.1%	43.1%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	170.5%	179.1%	100.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	65.2%	82.1%	98.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(8.7%)	(44.8%)	268.8%	(56.2%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	85.0%	55.4%	38.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.1%	0.3%	2.2%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	5.1%	3.8%	4.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	11.4%	11.6%	11.6%	0.0%	17.3%	11.6%	10.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>Supporting indicators</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			(15.8%)	(4.9%)	35.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	6.0%	5.8%	5.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(15.8%)	(4.9%)	35.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	6.0%	5.8%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		34	29	27 892	37 654	37	37	-	39 913	42	44
			831	333			654	654			228	551
			34	29			37	37			42	44
Service charges			831	333	27 892	37 654	654	654	-	39 913	228	551
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			34	29			37	37			42	44
Service charges - water revenue			831	333	27 892	37 654	654	654	-	39 913	228	551
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		985	2 272	-	37 654	654	654	-	40 813	173	45
			99	63			87	87			43	543
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		352	812	58 159	95 434	420	420	-	40 813	173	543

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(5 513)	(3 842)	(18 039)	59 707	13 685	13 685	(22 211)	(15 510)	36 773	39 815
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	532 317	670 157	502 136	784 780	981 298	981 298	-	866 492	914 296	965 422
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	224 592	307 201	325 761	293 554	442 197	442 197	-	294 346	355 515	342 414
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	-	-	36 031	33 575	51 391	51 391	-	50 872	41 348	35 247
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
<b>DoRA operating</b>											
<i>Local Government Equitable Share</i>									296 687	273 181	317 483
<i>RSC Levy Replacement</i>									180 250	195 499	210 885
<i>Finance Management</i>									1 250	1 250	1 250
<i>Municipal Systems Improvement</i>									940	960	1 033
									<b>479 127</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>530</b>
										<b>890</b>	<b>651</b>
<b>DoRA capital</b>											
<i>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</i>									233 866	244 263	259 930
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANTS									25 480	71 252	51 559
Equitable Share									35 000	40 000	30 925
									<b>294 346</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>342</b>
										<b>515</b>	<b>414</b>
<b>Trend</b>											

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(5 513)	(3 842)	(18 039)	(22 211)	(15 510)	36 773	39 815	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			479 612	484 181	577 895	604 244	647 105	647 105	-	634 572	624 648	692 380
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			549 688	512 852	657 787	685 034	727 895	727 895	-	716 266	707 260	774 992
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(70 076)	(28 671)	(79 892)	(80 790)	(80 790)	(80 790)	-	(81 694)	(82 612)	(82 612)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										48 920		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1.0%	19.4%	4.6%	7.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(1.9%)	(1.6%)	10.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(15.8%)	(4.9%)	35.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	6.0%	5.8%	5.5%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(6.7%)	28.3%	4.1%	6.3%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(1.6%)	(1.3%)	9.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				11.0%	16.1%	21.2%	(8.6%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	16.6%	5.8%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					226817.1909	198917.7316				211429.4821		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					247846.1538	304589.7436				308292.6815		
R&M % of PPE			0.1%	0.3%	2.2%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%		5.1%	3.8%	4.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%		8.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			170.5%	179.1%	100.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			224	307			442	442			355	342
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			592	201	325 761	293 554	197	197	-	294 346	515	414
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			224	307			442	442			355	342
Asset Renewal			592	201	325 761	293 554	197	197	-	294 346	515	414
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			-	-	36 031	33 575	391	391	51 391	50 872	348	247
			0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	11.4%	11.6%	11.6%	0.0%	17.3%	11.6%	10.3%

<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		1.0%	3.6%	0.0%	39.5%	43.1%	43.1%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	(0)	(0)	
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)									n/a			
Capital Charges to Operating		0.5%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)		(22 630)	42 337	48 920	182 589	69 903	69 903	-	138 653	179 038	222 645	
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		5.3%	0.0%	3.1%	3.5%	7.3%	7.3%		7.1%	7.8%	6.7%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%		2.1%	2.0%	1.9%	
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue		479 612	484 181	577 895	604 244	647 105	647 105	-	634 572	624 648	692 380	
Total Operating Expenditure		549 688	512 852	657 787	685 034	727 895	727 895	-	716 266	707 260	774 992	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(70 076)	(28 671)	(79 892)	(80 790)	(80 790)	(80 790)	-	(81 694)	(82 612)	(82 612)	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(22 630)	42 337	48 920	182 589	69 903	69 903	-	138 653	179 038	222 645	
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>	15	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>	15	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Financial year valuation used		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of properties	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of sectional title values	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of supplementary valuations		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of objections by rate payers		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of appeals by rate payers		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections	8	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Supplementary valuation		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total land value (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total market value (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Expected cash collection rate (%)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)



5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land
<b>Current Year 2014/15</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of sectional title property values		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of supplementary valuations		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of objections by rate-payers		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of appeals by rate-payers		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Estimated no. of properties not valued		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												

Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total land value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total market value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Special rating areas (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State la
<b>Budget Year 2015/16</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of sectional title property values		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of supplementary valuations		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of objections by rate-payers		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of appeals by rate-payers		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Estimated no. of properties not valued		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total land value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total market value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

<b>Rating:</b>													
Average rate	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Special rating areas (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>													

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Property rates</b> (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Residential properties - vacant land		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Small holdings		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Farm properties - used	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Farm properties - not used	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Business and commercial properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Communal land - residential	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Communal land - small holdings	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Communal land - farm property	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Communal land - business and commercial	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Communal land - other	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
State-owned properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Public service infrastructure	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
State trust land	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Restitution and redistribution properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Protected areas	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National monuments properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Indigent rebate or exemption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Temporary relief rebate or exemption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)		6	7	7	0	8	8	0

Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	10	10	11	0	12	12	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	16	17	18	0	20	21	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	21	22	23	0	26	28	0
<b>Other</b>		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		48	50	53	0	59	63	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Other</b>								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Other</b>			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Basic charge/ fixed fee			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
80l bin - once a week			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
250l bin - once a week			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> [Insert lines as applicable]			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Water tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A





DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sanitation		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse removal		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Electricity: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sanitation		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse removal		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>		3									
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sanitation		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse removal		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		261 293	254 239	845 221	226 440	130 615	130 615	152 227	159 839	167 831
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>261 293</b>	<b>254 239</b>	<b>845 221</b>	<b>226 440</b>	<b>130 615</b>	<b>130 615</b>	<b>152 227</b>	<b>159 839</b>	<b>167 831</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										

Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>261 293</b>	<b>254 239</b>	<b>845 221</b>	<b>226 440</b>	<b>130 615</b>	<b>130 615</b>	<b>152 227</b>	<b>159 839</b>	<b>167 831</b>	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

check investment balance

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity  Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b> Absa/FNB/Investec and Nedbank		7-30 days	short term investment	yes	variable interest	5% - 6%	no	no	variable expiry date	130 614	21 613	(866 492)	866 492	152 227
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										130 614		(866 492)	866 492	152 227
<b>Entities</b>														



Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Local registered stock			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Instalment Credit			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Financial Leases			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
PPP liabilities			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Marketable Bonds			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Non-Marketable Bonds			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bankers Acceptances			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Financial derivatives			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other Securities			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Local registered stock			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Instalment Credit			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Financial Leases			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
PPP liabilities			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Marketable Bonds			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Non-Marketable Bonds			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bankers Acceptances			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Financial derivatives			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other Securities			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Local registered stock		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Instalment Credit		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Financial Leases		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
PPP liabilities		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Marketable Bonds		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Non-Marketable Bonds		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bankers Acceptances		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Financial derivatives		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other Securities		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Local registered stock		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Instalment Credit		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Financial Leases		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
PPP liabilities		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Marketable Bonds		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Non-Marketable Bonds		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bankers Acceptances		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Financial derivatives		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other Securities		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2										
-											
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>											
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>317 097</b>	<b>413 364</b>	<b>454 260</b>	<b>436 158</b>	<b>467 803</b>	<b>467 803</b>	<b>481 317</b>	<b>473 137</b>	<b>533 045</b>	
Local Government Equitable Share		152 179	223 145	289 784	260 013	291 141	291 141	296 687	273 181	317 483	
RSC Levy Replacement		121 743	141 214	153 923	167 777	167 777	167 777	180 250	195 499	210 885	
Finance Management		1 250	1 162	1 516	1 250	1 767	1 767	1 250	1 250	1 250	
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	1 517	890	934	934	934	940	960	1 033	
Water Services Operating Subsidy		39 447	43 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management				5 000	4 000	4 000	4 000				
Rural Transport Infrastructure		1 688	2 707	3 147	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 190	2 247	2 394	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>6 551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Health subsidy		6 551									
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 876</b>	<b>55 068</b>	<b>71 298</b>	<b>71 298</b>	<b>90 829</b>	<b>85 644</b>	<b>89 963</b>	
MIG				38 412	21 225	33 748	33 748	26 100	26 706	27 531	
RHIG				4 500	8 207	8 207	4 500	4 500	5 000		
EPWP				1 964	1 964	1 964	1 921	-	-		
MWIG			9 464	27 379	27 379	27 379	58 308	54 438	57 432		
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>323 648</b>	<b>413 364</b>	<b>502 136</b>	<b>491 226</b>	<b>539 101</b>	<b>539 101</b>	<b>572 146</b>	<b>558 781</b>	<b>623 008</b>	



<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>265 221</b>	<b>254 183</b>	<b>303 513</b>	<b>268 554</b>	<b>409 198</b>	<b>409 198</b>	<b>259 346</b>	<b>315 515</b>	<b>311 489</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		173 914	216 380	247 877	230 834	336 912	336 912	233 866	244 263	259 930
Regional Bulk Infrastructure										
Equitable Share		91 307	37 803	55 636	37 720	72 286	72 286	25 480	71 252	51 559
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>1 108</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>22 247</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>30 925</b>
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANTS				20 169	25 000	33 000	33 000	35 000	40 000	30 925
EPWP		1 108	1 846	2 078						
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>266 329</b>	<b>256 028</b>	<b>325 761</b>	<b>293 554</b>	<b>442 197</b>	<b>442 197</b>	<b>294 346</b>	<b>355 515</b>	<b>342 414</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>589 977</b>	<b>669 393</b>	<b>827 897</b>	<b>784 780</b>	<b>981 298</b>	<b>981 298</b>	<b>866 492</b>	<b>914 296</b>	<b>965 422</b>

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
-										
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		354	498	454	436					
		289	172	260	158	467 803	467 803	481 317	473 137	533 045
Local Government Equitable Share		205	339	289	260	291 141	291 141	296 687	273 181	317 483
RSC Levy Replacement		121	141	153	167	167 777	167 777	180 250	195 499	210 885
Finance Management		1	1	1	1	1 767	1 767	1 250	1 250	1 250
Municipal Systems Improvement		273	517	890	934	934	934	940	960	1 033
Water Services Operating Subsidy		25	11							
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		423	656							
				5	4	4 000	4 000			
			2	3	2					
Rural Transport Infrastructure		266	707	147	184	2 184	2 184	2 190	2 247	2 394
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		5								
		709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health subsidy		5								
		709								
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										

<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	13 915	47 876	55 068	71 298	71 298	90 829	85 644	89 963
MIG	-	13 915	9 464	21 225	33 748	33 748	26 100	26 706	27 531
RHIG				4 500	8 207	8 207	4 500	4 500	5 000
EPWP				1 964	1 964	1 964	1 921		
MWIG			38 412	27 379	27 379	27 379	58 308	54 438	57 432
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	359 999	512 087	502 136	491 226	539 101	539 101	572 146	558 781	623 008
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	208 203	240 267	303 513	268 554	409 198	409 198	259 346	315 515	311 489
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Regional Bulk Infrastructure	116 896	202 465	247 877	230 834	336 912	336 912	233 866	244 263	259 930
Equitable Share	91 307	37 803	55 636	37 720	72 286	72 286	25 480	71 252	51 559
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MWIG									
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	27 668	33 809	42 416	25 000	33 000	33 000	35 000	40 000	30 925
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANTS	24 769	31 963	22 247	25 000	33 000	33 000	35 000	40 000	30 925
EPWP	2 899	1 846	20 169						
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	235 871	274 076	345 930	293 554	442 197	442 197	294 346	355 515	342 414
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	595 870	786 163	848 066	784 780	981 298	981 298	866 492	914 296	965 422

*References*

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				14 966						
Current year receipts				477	436	467				
				706	158	803	467 803	481 317	473 137	533 045
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>				492	436	467				
		-	-	672	158	803	467 803	481 317	473 137	533 045
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				9 464	55 068	71 298	71 298	90 829	85 644	89 963
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>				9 464	55 068	71 298	71 298	90 829	85 644	89 963
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>				502	491	539				
		-	-	136	226	101	539 101	572 146	558 781	623 008
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										

Balance unspent at beginning of the year			110	110						
			432	432						
Current year receipts			193	193	409					
			081	081	198	409 198	259 346	315 515	311 489	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	-	-	<b>303</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>409 198</b>	<b>259 346</b>	<b>315 515</b>	<b>311 489</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			22 247	25 000	33 000	33 000	35 000	40 000	30 925	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	-	-	<b>22 247</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>30 925</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	<b>761</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>442 197</b>	<b>294 346</b>	<b>355 515</b>	<b>342 414</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	<b>827</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>981 298</b>	<b>866 492</b>	<b>914 296</b>	<b>965 422</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

	(365	(402							
Check opex	229)	162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(224	(307							
Check capex	592)	201)	-	-	0	0	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	1	580 <sup>1</sup>	800	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		580 <sup>1</sup>	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	580 <sup>1</sup>	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	580 <sup>1</sup>	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 550	5 232	6 331	7 784	8 304	8 304	8 339	8 797	9 281
Pension and UIF Contributions		988	748	745	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 167	1 244	1 312
Medical Aid Contributions		199	240	47	57	57	57	64	68	72
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 427	2 535	2 248	2 368	2 728	2 728	2 457	2 615	2 759
Cellphone Allowance		12	14	270	588	28	28	596	631	666
Housing Allowances		253	325	25	16	16	16	17	18	19
Other benefits and allowances										
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>9 429</b>	<b>9 094</b>	<b>9 666</b>	<b>11 879</b>	<b>12 199</b>	<b>12 199</b>	<b>12 640</b>	<b>13 373</b>	<b>14 109</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(3.5%)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 353	4 562	5 714	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 687	7 075	7 464
Pension and UIF Contributions		526	657	548	927	927	927	977	1 033	1 090
Medical Aid Contributions		137	220	152	86	86	86	91	96	101
Overtime								-	-	-
Performance Bonus			253	429	667	667	667	703	744	785
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 124	1 134	1 179	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 581	1 673	1 765
Cellphone Allowance	3				155	155	155	163	173	182
Housing Allowances	3	89		99	28	28	28	29	31	33
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										



Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7 230</b>	<b>6 826</b>	<b>8 120</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>10 231</b>	<b>10 824</b>	<b>11 420</b>
% increase	4		(5.6%)	19.0%	19.5%	-	-	5.4%	5.8%	5.5%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		105 834	106 917	122 325	148 226	136 826	136 826	157 934	167 099	176 292
Pension and UIF Contributions		19 777	19 926	18 045	28 829	22 589	22 589	30 997	32 798	34 603
Medical Aid Contributions		7 455	7 510	3 595	14 086	8 521	8 521	14 988	15 857	16 729
Overtime		2 783	2 822	10 698	9 800	10 760	10 760	10 425	11 028	11 633
Performance Bonus		5 336	4 881	5 381	5 333	6 733	6 733	5 681	6 010	6 340
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	20 207	20 565	16 674	17 826	16 886	16 886	18 884	19 978	21 074
Cellphone Allowance	3			135	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 707	1 807	1 908
Housing Allowances	3	4 358	4 453	2 552	3 804	3 754	3 754	4 045	4 277	4 510
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 959	3 062	10 813	6 668	6 278	6 278	7 087	7 495	7 903
Payments in lieu of leave				1 590	2 000	2 300	2 300	2 128	2 251	2 375
Long service awards				352	500			532	563	594
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6			5 215	662	1 612	1 612	705	746	787
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>168 709</b>	<b>170 135</b>	<b>197 376</b>	<b>239 338</b>	<b>217 863</b>	<b>217 863</b>	<b>255 113</b>	<b>269 910</b>	<b>284 748</b>
% increase	4		0.8%	16.0%	21.3%	(9.0%)	-	17.1%	5.8%	5.5%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>185 367</b>	<b>186 055</b>	<b>215 162</b>	<b>260 924</b>	<b>239 769</b>	<b>239 769</b>	<b>277 984</b>	<b>294 107</b>	<b>310 277</b>
			0.4%	15.6%	21.3%	(8.1%)	-	15.9%	5.8%	5.5%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									

<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		185 367	186 055	215 162	260 924	239 769	239 769	277 984	294 107	310 277

% increase	4		0.4%	15.6%	21.3%	(8.1%)	-	15.9%	5.8%	5.5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>175 938</b>	<b>176 961</b>	<b>205 496</b>	<b>249 045</b>	<b>227 570</b>	<b>227 570</b>	<b>265 344</b>	<b>280 734</b>	<b>296 168</b>

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**





6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control  
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation  
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24  
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22  
10. Correct as at 30 June

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39	-	36	39	-	39	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	-	5	7	-	5	7	-	7
Other Managers	7	28	26	-	28	28	-	33	31	1
Professionals		46	34	-	46	46	-	69	69	-
<i>Finance</i>		6	4	-	6	6	-	11	11	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		5	5	-	5	5	-	11	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	2	-	3	3	-	2	2	-
<i>Roads</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-			-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<i>Water</i>		18	14	-	18	18	-	18	18	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		13	8	-	13	13	-	13	13	-

Technicians		66	48	-	66	55	1	88	75	13
Finance		9	8	-	9	8	1	13	6	7
Spatial/town planning		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Information Technology		1	1	-	1	1	-	2	2	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		8	4	-	8	4	-	25	25	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		46	33	-	46	40	-	46	40	6
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		164	136	-	164	136	-	141	138	-
Service and sales workers		374	161	-	374	250	-	374	202	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		357	333	-	357	333	-	333	220	-
Elementary Occupations		210	166	-	210	170	-	210	168	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<sup>1</sup> 291	904	41	1 291	1 018	45	1 296	903	62
<b>% increase</b>					-	12.6%	9.8%	0.4%	(11.3%)	37.8%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	53	32	-	53	32	-	58	49	9
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	30	27	-	30	27	-	24	24	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue By Source</b>	-															
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		3	3	3	3		3	4	2	3	2	4	4	39	42	44
Service charges - sanitation revenue		000	326	281	371	2 826	026	126	300	652	276	376	352	913	228	551
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		901	000	846	301	2 301	800	802	600	731	602	251	2	21	22	23
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													478	613	694	829
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines													-	-	-	-



Licences and permits												-	-	-	-
Agency services												-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	265 680			35 200	156 920				114 346			-	572 146	781	558 623 008
Other revenue	35	47	70	85	80	85	72	95	80	90	61	100	900	945	992
Gains on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>269 616</b>	<b>4 373</b>	<b>5 197</b>	<b>39 957</b>	<b>162 127</b>	<b>4 911</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>119 809</b>	<b>4 968</b>	<b>6 688</b>	<b>6 930</b>	<b>634 572</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>624 692 380</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	22 611	21 179	19 725	20 765	19 414	21 406	20 903	19 947	20 331	23 339	27 169	28 556	265 344	734	280 296 168
Remuneration of councillors	1 053	1 000	1 028	983	993	1 010	1 064	1 063	1 040	1 074	1 066	1 263	12 640	13 373	14 109
Debt impairment	2 000	2 278	2 328	2 333	2 335	2 338	2 344	2 353	2 363	2 364	2 357	2 521	39 913	42 228	44 551
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 000	6 811	6 218	6 727	7 158	6 858	6 886	6 838	6 868	6 853	6 893	7 586	81 694	82 612	82 612
Finance charges	39 3	27 3	22 4	36 4	39	36 4	44 4	47 4	36 4	37 4	52 4	55 5	473 52	497 000	497 51
Bulk purchases	000	480	273	333	4 714	439	538	436	344	640	343	458	000	000	510
Other materials															
Contracted services	2 001	2 200	2 258	2 270	2 229	2 240	2 235	2 231	2 237	2 232	2 234	2 451	26 818	28 886	29 492
Transfers and grants															
Other expenditure	20 000	20 009	20 795	20 791	20 715	20 845	20 740	20 783	20 763	20 767	20 762	10 414	237 384	207 930	256 053
Loss on disposal of PPE															
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>56 705</b>	<b>56 985</b>	<b>56 647</b>	<b>58 238</b>	<b>57 598</b>	<b>59 172</b>	<b>58 754</b>	<b>57 697</b>	<b>57 983</b>	<b>61 307</b>	<b>64 877</b>	<b>70 304</b>	<b>716 266</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>707 774 992</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>212 911</b>	<b>(52) 611)</b>	<b>(51) 450)</b>	<b>(18) 281)</b>	<b>104 529</b>	<b>(54) 261)</b>	<b>(52) 754)</b>	<b>(53) 702)</b>	<b>61 826</b>	<b>(56) 338)</b>	<b>(58) 189)</b>	<b>(63) 374)</b>	<b>(81) 694)</b>	<b>(82) 612)</b>	<b>(82) 612)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	20 000	22 000	24 632	24 564	24 477	24 079	22 879	24 540	24 729	24 684	26 419	31 344	294 346	515	342 414
Contributions recognised - capital												-	-	-	-
Contributed assets												-	-	-	-

<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		232 911	(30 611)	(26 819)	6 283	129 006	(30 182)	(29 875)	(29 163)	86 555	(31 655)	(31 769)	(32 030)	212 652	272 903	259 802
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>232 911</b>	<b>(30 611)</b>	<b>(26 819)</b>	<b>6 283</b>	<b>129 006</b>	<b>(30 182)</b>	<b>(29 875)</b>	<b>(29 163)</b>	<b>86 555</b>	<b>(31 655)</b>	<b>(31 769)</b>	<b>(32 030)</b>	<b>212 652</b>	<b>272 903</b>	<b>259 802</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with  
Budgeted Financial Performance

check

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	-		6		6	6	7	6	6	6	5	6	7	81	85	88
Vote 1 - SEMS		6 855	765	6 741	745	774	354	754	709	767	822	758	009	053	099	626
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		47 413	48 066	43 007	41 000	43 906	46 550	43 816	47 342	47 566	47 412	47 537	62 864	478	570	639
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8 842	8 831	8 699	8 700	8 710	9 126	8 300	8 726	8 853	8 795	8 685	8 917	105	122	114
Vote 4 - FINANCE		6 950	600	6 650	849	6 300	6 655	6 500	6 750	7 125	6 513	5 156	7 453	79	84	89
Vote 5 - DPEMS		2 380	000	2 192	070	2 225	245	153	171	185	163	190	2 308	26	28	25
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5 954	500	5 600	889	5 868	318	798	885	513	853	718	522	70	88	77
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>78 394</b>	<b>77 761</b>	<b>72 890</b>	<b>71 252</b>	<b>73 784</b>	<b>78 249</b>	<b>73 322</b>	<b>77 582</b>	<b>78 009</b>	<b>76 557</b>	<b>76 045</b>	<b>95 073</b>	<b>928 918</b>	<b>980 163</b>	<b>1 034 794</b>
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u></b>															
Vote 1 - SEMS	6 816	740	6 719	720	500	787	722	552	728	932	722	961	898	934	626
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	30 506	30 278	30 097	28 451	30 284	30 513	30 256	30 091	30 259	30 211	30 256	31 872	363 077	335 454	392 624
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	8 957	819	8 897	852	936	953	857	857	877	917	608	233	763	788	739
Vote 4 - FINANCE	6 584	498	6 508	378	380	559	403	410	544	551	593	991	400	512	414
Vote 5 - DPEMS	2 381	171	2 045	100	202	225	176	198	188	213	020	364	283	317	135
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	5 140	000	5 077	025	076	115	035	075	119	035	010	136	845	255	454
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>60 383</b>	<b>59 508</b>	<b>59 344</b>	<b>57 526</b>	<b>59 378</b>	<b>60 152</b>	<b>59 449</b>	<b>59 183</b>	<b>59 716</b>	<b>59 859</b>	<b>59 210</b>	<b>62 557</b>	<b>716 266</b>	<b>707 260</b>	<b>774 992</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>18 011</b>	<b>18 253</b>	<b>13 546</b>	<b>13 726</b>	<b>14 405</b>	<b>18 097</b>	<b>13 873</b>	<b>18 399</b>	<b>18 293</b>	<b>16 698</b>	<b>16 835</b>	<b>32 515</b>	<b>212 652</b>	<b>272 903</b>	<b>259 802</b>
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-

Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>18 011</b>	<b>18 253</b>	<b>13 546</b>	<b>13 726</b>	<b>14 405</b>	<b>18 097</b>	<b>13 873</b>	<b>18 399</b>	<b>18 293</b>	<b>16 698</b>	<b>16 835</b>	<b>32 515</b>	<b>212 652</b>	<b>272 903</b>	<b>259 802</b>	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

-0 - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>	-	22	22	22	22	21	23	21	22	22	21	20	23	265	292	292
<b>Governance and administration</b>		647	195	091	293	784	136	555	184	745	129	599	379	737	477	631
Executive and council		6	6	6	6	6	7	6	6	6	5	6	7	81	85	88
Budget and treasury office		855	765	741	745	774	354	754	709	767	822	758	009	053	099	626
Corporate services		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	6	5	7	79	84	89
Community and public safety		950	600	650	849	300	655	500	750	125	513	156	453	500	612	414
Community and social services		8	8	8	8	8	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	105	122	114
		842	831	699	700	710	126	300	726	853	795	685	917	184	766	591
		6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	70	88	77
		023	540	876	644	902	921	772	820	860	811	824	427	420	495	383
		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	30	32	33
		602	540	555	544	550	560	496	517	501	500	515	692	571	245	735

Sport and recreation												-	-	-	-
Public safety	422 <sup>3</sup>	000 <sup>3</sup>	321 <sup>3</sup>	100 <sup>3</sup>	352 <sup>3</sup>	361 <sup>3</sup>	277 <sup>3</sup>	303 <sup>3</sup>	360 <sup>3</sup>	311 <sup>3</sup>	309 <sup>3</sup>	735 <sup>3</sup>	849 <sup>39</sup>	250 <sup>56</sup>	648 <sup>43</sup>
Housing												-	-	-	-
Health												-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>235<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>194<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>170<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>185<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>171<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>232<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>150<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>158<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>164<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>158<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>166<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>299<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>283<sup>26</sup></b>	<b>317<sup>28</sup></b>	<b>135<sup>25</sup></b>
Planning and development	207 <sup>1</sup>	208 <sup>1</sup>	176 <sup>1</sup>	200 <sup>1</sup>	176 <sup>1</sup>	205 <sup>1</sup>	171 <sup>1</sup>	172 <sup>1</sup>	153 <sup>1</sup>	176 <sup>1</sup>	173 <sup>1</sup>	241 <sup>1</sup>	258 <sup>14</sup>	268 <sup>15</sup>	264 <sup>14</sup>
Road transport	294	276	284	277	275	296	273	273	297	297	285	293	419 <sup>3</sup>	263 <sup>5</sup>	137 <sup>3</sup>
Environmental protection	734	710	710	708	720	731	706	713	714	685	709	765	606 <sup>8</sup>	786 <sup>7</sup>	734 <sup>7</sup>
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>123<sup>48</sup></b>	<b>540<sup>46</sup></b>	<b>017<sup>47</sup></b>	<b>663<sup>46</sup></b>	<b>521<sup>46</sup></b>	<b>407<sup>47</sup></b>	<b>196<sup>47</sup></b>	<b>149<sup>47</sup></b>	<b>282<sup>47</sup></b>	<b>136<sup>47</sup></b>	<b>081<sup>47</sup></b>	<b>363<sup>48</sup></b>	<b>478<sup>566</sup></b>	<b>874<sup>570</sup></b>	<b>645<sup>639</sup></b>
Electricity												-	-	-	-
Water	791 <sup>46</sup>	390 <sup>45</sup>	980 <sup>45</sup>	581 <sup>45</sup>	449 <sup>45</sup>	145 <sup>46</sup>	030 <sup>46</sup>	994 <sup>45</sup>	130 <sup>46</sup>	955 <sup>45</sup>	980 <sup>45</sup>	054 <sup>47</sup>	478 <sup>552</sup>	874 <sup>570</sup>	645 <sup>639</sup>
Waste water management	333 <sup>1</sup>	150 <sup>1</sup>	038 <sup>1</sup>	082 <sup>1</sup>	072 <sup>1</sup>	262 <sup>1</sup>	167 <sup>1</sup>	155 <sup>1</sup>	152 <sup>1</sup>	181 <sup>1</sup>	101 <sup>1</sup>	309 <sup>1</sup>	000 <sup>14</sup>	-	-
Waste management												-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>1 034</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>029</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>051</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>669</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>794</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>289</b>
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>058</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>061</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>779</b>
Executive and council	816 <sup>6</sup>	740 <sup>6</sup>	719 <sup>6</sup>	720 <sup>6</sup>	500 <sup>6</sup>	787 <sup>6</sup>	722 <sup>6</sup>	552 <sup>6</sup>	728 <sup>6</sup>	932 <sup>6</sup>	722 <sup>6</sup>	961 <sup>6</sup>	898 <sup>80</sup>	934 <sup>84</sup>	626 <sup>88</sup>
Budget and treasury office	584 <sup>6</sup>	498 <sup>6</sup>	508 <sup>6</sup>	378 <sup>6</sup>	380 <sup>6</sup>	559 <sup>6</sup>	403 <sup>6</sup>	410 <sup>6</sup>	544 <sup>6</sup>	551 <sup>6</sup>	593 <sup>6</sup>	991 <sup>6</sup>	400 <sup>78</sup>	512 <sup>83</sup>	414 <sup>87</sup>
Corporate services	957 <sup>8</sup>	819 <sup>8</sup>	897 <sup>8</sup>	852 <sup>8</sup>	936 <sup>8</sup>	953 <sup>8</sup>	857 <sup>8</sup>	857 <sup>8</sup>	877 <sup>8</sup>	917 <sup>8</sup>	608 <sup>8</sup>	233 <sup>9</sup>	763 <sup>106</sup>	788 <sup>110</sup>	739 <sup>113</sup>
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>177<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>030<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>032<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>059<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>066<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>129<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>001<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>811<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>039<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>003<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>019<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>478<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>845<sup>60</sup></b>	<b>255<sup>64</sup></b>	<b>454<sup>67</sup></b>
Community and social services	602 <sup>2</sup>	540 <sup>2</sup>	555 <sup>2</sup>	544 <sup>2</sup>	550 <sup>2</sup>	560 <sup>2</sup>	496 <sup>2</sup>	517 <sup>2</sup>	501 <sup>2</sup>	500 <sup>2</sup>	515 <sup>2</sup>	692 <sup>2</sup>	571 <sup>30</sup>	245 <sup>32</sup>	735 <sup>33</sup>
Sport and recreation												-	-	-	-

Public safety	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	30	32	33
575	490	477	515	516	569	505	295	539	503	505	786	274	010	719	
Housing															
Health															
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>25</b>
235	194	170	185	171	232	150	158	164	158	166	299	283	317	135	
Planning and development	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	15	14
207	208	176	200	176	205	171	172	153	176	173	241	258	268	264	
Road transport													3	5	3
294	276	284	277	275	296	273	273	297	297	285	293	419	263	137	
Environmental protection													8	7	7
734	710	710	708	720	731	706	713	714	685	709	765	606	786	734	
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>392</b>
330	332	038	624	611	449	177	245	360	193	640	077	077	454	624	
Electricity															
29	28	29	28	28	29	29	29	29	29	28	30	349	335	392	
998	182	000	542	539	188	010	090	208	012	540	768	077	454	624	
Water	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14		
333	150	038	082	072	262	167	155	152	181	101	309	000			
Waste water management															
Waste management															
<b>Other</b>															
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>774</b>
098	614	364	818	664	109	309	034	713	754	750	040	266	260	992	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>259</b>
930	855	791	967	714	587	364	278	338	480	919	428	652	903	802	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>259</b>
930	855	791	967	714	587	364	278	338	480	919	428	652	903	802	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

0

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - SEMS																
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		785 <sup>8</sup>	8 400	8 660	8 670	8 650	800 <sup>8</sup>	630 <sup>8</sup>	656 <sup>8</sup>	805 <sup>8</sup>	675 <sup>8</sup>	692 <sup>8</sup>	036 <sup>9</sup>	104 456	212 140	115 889
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES																
Vote 4 - FINANCE																
Vote 5 - DPEMS																
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES						2 011			544 <sup>2</sup>		501 <sup>2</sup>		520 <sup>2</sup>	575 <sup>9</sup>	240 <sup>24</sup>	929 <sup>9</sup>
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]																
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	785 <sup>8</sup>	8 400	8 660	8 670	10 660	800 <sup>8</sup>	630 <sup>8</sup>	199 <sup>11</sup>	805 <sup>8</sup>	176 <sup>11</sup>	692 <sup>8</sup>	556 <sup>11</sup>	114 031	236 380	125 818
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - SEMS							155							155	165	-

Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		14 501	11 401	12 501	13 121	12 651	331 13	501 12	701 12	323 12	881 14	751 15	350 22	168 017	044 93	200 896
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		720	895	920	950	930	070 1	917	800	810	932	965	131 1	043 11	826 24	700 13
Vote 4 - FINANCE													100 1	100 1	100 1	000 2
Vote 5 - DPMS													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	15 222	12 297	13 422	14 072	13 581	557 14	419 13	502 13	133 13	814 15	717 16	581 24	180 315	119 135	216 596
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	24 007	20 696	22 081	22 741	24 242	356 23	048 22	701 24	938 21	990 26	408 25	137 36	294 346	355 515	342 414

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

Add single year stuff

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		720	895	920	950	930	225 1	917	800	810	932	965	231 2	12 298	091 26	700 15



Executive and council							155						-	155	165	-
Budget and treasury office													100	1 100	100	2
Corporate services		720	895	920	950	930	070	917	800	810	932	965	131	11 043	826	13
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	011	-	-	2 544	-	501	-	520	9 575	240	9
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety						011			2 544		501		520	9 575	240	9
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		21	21	21	22	22	22	21	22	22	21	22	29	272	305 184	316
Electricity		372	439	627	655	546	886	856	694	572	171	262	392	473	305 184	785
Water		20	20	20	21	21	21	20	21	21	19	21	28	258	305 184	316
Waste water management		039	289	589	573	474	625	689	539	419	989	161	083	473	305 184	785
Waste management		1 333	150	1 038	082	072	262	167	1 155	1 152	181	101	309	14 000	-	-
<b>Other</b>													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	2	22	22	22	23	25	24	22	26	23	24	23	34	294	355 515	342
		092	335	547	605	487	111	773	038	382	604	227	143	346	355 515	414
<b>Funded by:</b>																

National Government	20 000	22 000	24 632	24 564	24 477	24 079	22 879	24 540	24 729	24 684	26 419	31 344	294 346	355 515	342 414
Provincial Government												-	-	-	-
District Municipality												-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants												-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>24 632</b>	<b>24 564</b>	<b>24 477</b>	<b>24 079</b>	<b>22 879</b>	<b>24 540</b>	<b>24 729</b>	<b>24 684</b>	<b>26 419</b>	<b>31 344</b>	<b>294 346</b>	<b>355 515</b>	<b>342 414</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>												-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>												-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>												-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>24 632</b>	<b>24 564</b>	<b>24 477</b>	<b>24 079</b>	<b>22 879</b>	<b>24 540</b>	<b>24 729</b>	<b>24 684</b>	<b>26 419</b>	<b>31 344</b>	<b>294 346</b>	<b>355 515</b>	<b>342 414</b>

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															

Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	000 <sup>3</sup>	326 <sup>3</sup>	281 <sup>3</sup>	371 <sup>3</sup>	826 <sup>2</sup>	026 <sup>3</sup>	126 <sup>4</sup>	300 <sup>2</sup>	652 <sup>3</sup>	276 <sup>2</sup>	376 <sup>4</sup>	352 <sup>4</sup>	913 <sup>39</sup>	228 <sup>42</sup>	551 <sup>44</sup>	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	901	000 <sup>1</sup>	846 <sup>1</sup>	301 <sup>1</sup>	301 <sup>2</sup>	800 <sup>1</sup>	802 <sup>1</sup>	600 <sup>1</sup>	731 <sup>1</sup>	602 <sup>2</sup>	251 <sup>2</sup>	478 <sup>2</sup>	613 <sup>21</sup>	694 <sup>22</sup>	829 <sup>23</sup>	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer receipts - operational	140 000	-	-	-	140 537	140 000	-	-	-	-	-	151 610	572 146	558 781	623 008	
Other revenue	35	47	70	85	80	85	72	95	80	90	61	100	900	945	992	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>143 936</b>	<b>4 373</b>	<b>5 197</b>	<b>4 757</b>	<b>145 744</b>	<b>144 911</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>5 463</b>	<b>4 968</b>	<b>6 688</b>	<b>158 539</b>	<b>634 572</b>	<b>624 648</b>	<b>692 380</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital	20 000	22 000	24 632	24 564	24 477	24 079	22 879	24 540	24 729	24 684	26 419	31 344	294 346	355 515	342 414	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>163</b> <b>936</b>	<b>26</b> <b>373</b>	<b>29</b> <b>829</b>	<b>29</b> <b>321</b>	<b>170</b> <b>220</b>	<b>168</b> <b>990</b>	<b>28</b> <b>879</b>	<b>28</b> <b>535</b>	<b>30</b> <b>192</b>	<b>29</b> <b>652</b>	<b>33</b> <b>107</b>	<b>189</b> <b>884</b>	<b>928</b> <b>918</b>	<b>980</b> <b>163</b>	<b>1 034</b> <b>794</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	22 611	21 179	19 725	20 765	19 414	21 406	20 903	19 947	20 331	23 339	27 169	28 556	265 344	280 734	296 168
Remuneration of councillors	1 053	1 000	1 028	1 983	1 993	1 010	1 064	1 063	1 040	1 074	1 066	1 263	12 640	13 373	14 109
Finance charges	2 000	2 278	2 328	2 333	2 335	2 338	2 344	2 353	2 363	2 364	2 357	2 521	14 913	42 228	44 551
Bulk purchases - Electricity	6 000	6 811	6 218	6 727	7 158	6 858	6 886	6 838	6 868	6 853	6 893	7 586	81 694	82 612	82 612
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	- 3	- 3	- 4	- 4	- 4	- 4	- 4	- 4	- 4	- 4	- 4	473 5	473 52	497 51	497 51
Other materials	000 2	480 2	273 2	333 2	714 2	439 2	538 2	436 2	344 2	640 2	343 2	458 2	000 26	000 28	510 29
Contracted services	001	200	258	270	229	240	235	231	237	232	234	451	818	886	492
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20 000	20 009	20 795	20 791	20 715	20 845	20 740	20 783	20 763	20 767	20 762	10 414	237 384	207 930	256 053
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>56</b> <b>665</b>	<b>56</b> <b>957</b>	<b>56</b> <b>625</b>	<b>58</b> <b>202</b>	<b>57</b> <b>558</b>	<b>59</b> <b>136</b>	<b>58</b> <b>709</b>	<b>57</b> <b>650</b>	<b>57</b> <b>947</b>	<b>61</b> <b>269</b>	<b>64</b> <b>824</b>	<b>70</b> <b>721</b>	<b>716</b> <b>266</b>	<b>707</b> <b>260</b>	<b>774</b> <b>992</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	20 000	22 000	24 632	24 564	24 477	24 079	22 879	24 540	24 729	24 684	26 419	31 344	294 346	355 515	342 414
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>76</b> <b>665</b>	<b>78</b> <b>957</b>	<b>81</b> <b>257</b>	<b>82</b> <b>766</b>	<b>82</b> <b>035</b>	<b>83</b> <b>215</b>	<b>81</b> <b>588</b>	<b>82</b> <b>190</b>	<b>82</b> <b>676</b>	<b>85</b> <b>953</b>	<b>91</b> <b>244</b>	<b>102</b> <b>066</b>	<b>1 010</b> <b>612</b>	<b>1 062</b> <b>775</b>	<b>1 117</b> <b>406</b>

NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	87 271	(52 584)	(51 428)	(53 445)	88 185	85 775	(52 709)	(53 655)	(52 484)	(56 301)	(58 136)	87 818	(81 694)	(82 612)	(82 612)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	130	217	165	113	60	148	234	181	128	75	19	(38)	130	48	(33)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	614	885	301	873	428	613	388	679	024	540	239	897	614	920	692
	217	165	113	60	148	234	181	128	75	19	(38)	48	48	(33)	(116)
	885	301	873	428	613	388	679	024	540	239	897	920	920	692	304

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

58 202	57 558	59 136	58 709	57 650	57 947	61 269	64 824	70 721	716 266	707 260	774 992
(53 445)	88 185	85 775	(52 709)	(53 655)	(52 484)	(56 301)	(58 136)	87 818	(81 694)	(82 612)	(82 612)

**DC35 Capricorn - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Financial Performance</b>	-									
Property rates		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service charges		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Investment revenue		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Transfers recognised - operational		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other own revenue		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Remuneration of Board Members		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Depreciation & asset impairment		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Finance charges		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Materials and bulk purchases		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Transfers and grants		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other expenditure		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>	-									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Transfers recognised - operational		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Public contributions & donations		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Borrowing		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Internally generated funds		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>	-									
Total current assets		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total non current assets		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total current liabilities		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total non current liabilities		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Equity		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Cash flows</b>	-									
Net cash from (used) operating		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Net cash from (used) investing		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Net cash from (used) financing		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18								
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget											Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Telephone</i>		2 905	2 050	628 <sup>1</sup>	1 709	709 <sup>1</sup>	812 <sup>1</sup>	920 <sup>1</sup>	035 <sup>2</sup>	158 <sup>2</sup>	287 <sup>2</sup>	424 <sup>2</sup>	570 <sup>2</sup>	207 <sup>25</sup>
<i>Rent equipment</i>		3 090	3 090	946 <sup>2</sup>	3 093	093 <sup>3</sup>	279 <sup>3</sup>	475 <sup>3</sup>	684 <sup>3</sup>	905 <sup>3</sup>	139 <sup>4</sup>	387 <sup>4</sup>	651 <sup>4</sup>	832 <sup>42</sup>
<i>Rent offices</i>		3 717	3 717	002 <sup>5</sup>	5 252	252 <sup>5</sup>	567 <sup>5</sup>	901 <sup>5</sup>	255 <sup>6</sup>	631 <sup>6</sup>	028 <sup>7</sup>	450 <sup>7</sup>	897 <sup>7</sup>	670 <sup>69</sup>
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		9 712	8 857	576 <sup>9</sup>	10 054	054 <sup>10</sup>	657 <sup>10</sup>	297 <sup>11</sup>	974 <sup>11</sup>	693 <sup>12</sup>	455 <sup>13</sup>	262 <sup>14</sup>	117 <sup>15</sup>	708 <sup>137</sup>
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Telephone</i>		2 905	2 050	628 <sup>1</sup>	1 709	709 <sup>1</sup>	812 <sup>1</sup>	920 <sup>1</sup>	035 <sup>2</sup>	158 <sup>2</sup>	287 <sup>2</sup>	424 <sup>2</sup>	570 <sup>2</sup>	207 <sup>25</sup>
<i>Rent equipment</i>		3 090	3 090	946 <sup>2</sup>	3 093	093 <sup>3</sup>	279 <sup>3</sup>	475 <sup>3</sup>	684 <sup>3</sup>	905 <sup>3</sup>	139 <sup>4</sup>	387 <sup>4</sup>	651 <sup>4</sup>	832 <sup>42</sup>
<i>Rent offices</i>		3 717	3 717	002 <sup>5</sup>	5 252	252 <sup>5</sup>	567 <sup>5</sup>	901 <sup>5</sup>	255 <sup>6</sup>	631 <sup>6</sup>	028 <sup>7</sup>	450 <sup>7</sup>	897 <sup>7</sup>	670 <sup>69</sup>
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		9 712	8 857	576 <sup>9</sup>	10 054	054 <sup>10</sup>	657 <sup>10</sup>	297 <sup>11</sup>	974 <sup>11</sup>	693 <sup>12</sup>	455 <sup>13</sup>	262 <sup>14</sup>	117 <sup>15</sup>	708 <sup>137</sup>
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
<i>Contract 2</i>		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



		9 712	8 857	576	9	10 054	054	10 657	11 297	11 974	12 693	13 455	14 262	15 117	137 708	
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>																
-																
<b>Entities:</b>																
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2															
Contract 1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 3 etc		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2															
Contract 1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 3 etc		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2															
Contract 1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 3 etc		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>222 768</b>	<b>297 606</b>	<b>269 712</b>	<b>231 574</b>	<b>360 065</b>	<b>360 065</b>	<b>222 701</b>	<b>264 936</b>	<b>283 538</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		12 718	-	15 890	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		12 718	-	15 890						
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		12 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		12 144								
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		145 207	297 606	253 822	231 574	360 065	360 065	222 701	264 936	283 538
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		145 207	297 606	253 822	231 574	360 065	360 065	222 701	264 936	283 538
Infrastructure - Sanitation		31 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		31 360								
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		21 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		21 340								
Transportation										
Gas	2									
Other	3									
<b>Community</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>9 596</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>2 150</b>	<b>4 296</b>	<b>4 296</b>	<b>9 730</b>	<b>24 405</b>	<b>9 929</b>
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										

Swimming pools			150	150	300	300	155	165	-	
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency			2 100	2 000	3 996	3 996	9 575	24 240	9 929	
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other		9 596	-							
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
Buildings										
Other	9									
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		1 824	-	17 768	26 255	26 446	26 446	11 043	24 826	13 700
General vehicles					1 300	1 429	1 429	1 300	1 300	1 300
Specialised vehicles	10	1 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			5 736	4 400	4 121	4 121	1 093	7 650	8 700	
Computers - hardware/equipment			2 837	5 100	5 441	5 441	2 450	1 746	1 700	
Furniture and other office equipment		300	-	2 695	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000	
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings				13 955	13 955	13 955	1 000	12 130	-	
Other Buildings			6 500							
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other							3 400			
<b>Agricultural assets</b>										
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>										
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>										
Computers - software & programming										

Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	224 592	307 201	289 730	259 979	390 806	390 806	243 474	314 167	307 167
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		1 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire		1 524								
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
- <b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	36 031	32 075	49 891	49 891	50 872	41 348	35 247
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>										
<i>Storm water</i>										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>										
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>										
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	25 539	30 475	41 104	41 104	36 872	41 348	35 247
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>										
<i>Water purification</i>										
<i>Reticulation</i>				25 539	30 475	41 104	41 104	36 872	41 348	35 247
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	10 492	1 600	8 787	8 787	14 000	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>				10 492	1 600	8 787	8 787	14 000	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>										
<i>Transportation</i>	2									
<i>Gas</i>										
<i>Other</i>	3									

<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses	7								
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing	8								
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other	9								
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings				1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Other Buildings									
Other Land									

Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other										
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	36 031	33 575	51 391	51 391	50 872	41 348	35 247

<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	11.4%	11.6%	11.6%	17.3%	11.6%	10.3%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	45.1%	41.6%	63.6%	63.6%	62.3%	50.1%	42.7%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

- - - - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
- <b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	35 000	65 091	65 091	65 091	93 147	77 753	100 379
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										



Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Generation</i>										
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>										
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	35 000	65 091	65 091	65 091	93 147	77 753	100 379
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>										
<i>Water purification</i>										
<i>Reticulation</i>				35 000	65 091	65 091	65 091	93 147	77 753	100 379
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>										
<i>Sewerage purification</i>										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>										
<i>Transportation</i>	2									
<i>Gas</i>										
<i>Other</i>	3									
<b>Community</b>		-	-	5 794	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other				5 794						

<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		1 162	3 865	-	4 110	5 335	5 335	6 317	6 633	6 633
General vehicles					2 600	3 300	3 300	4 730	4 967	4 967
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment					210	170	170	221	232	232
Computers - hardware/equipment					250	215	215	263	276	276
Furniture and other office equipment					550	950	950	578	607	607
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings					500	700	700	525	551	551
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		1 162	3 865							
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	1 162	3 865	40 794	69 201	70 426	70 426	99 464	84 386	107 012

<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.1%	0.3%	2.2%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.1%	3.8%	4.3%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.2%	0.8%	6.2%	10.1%	9.7%	9.7%	13.9%	11.9%	13.8%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

- - - - -

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
-										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>96 470</b>	<b>49 798</b>	<b>67 709</b>	<b>68 387</b>	<b>68 387</b>	<b>68 387</b>	<b>69 072</b>	<b>69 764</b>	<b>69 764</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		18 193	7 940	15 485	15 641	15 641	15 641	15 798	15 957	15 957
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>		18 193	7 940	15 485	15 641	15 641	15 641	15 798	15 957	15 957
<i>Storm water</i>										
Infrastructure - Electricity		204	204	180	182	182	182	184	186	186
<i>Generation</i>										
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>		204	204	180	182	182	182	184	186	186
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
Infrastructure - Water		76 596	40 178	50 505	51 010	51 010	51 010	51 520	52 035	52 035
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>										
<i>Water purification</i>										
<i>Reticulation</i>		76 596	40 178	50 505	51 010	51 010	51 010	51 520	52 035	52 035
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 476	1 476	1 539	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 570	1 586	1 586
<i>Reticulation</i>										
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		1 476	1 476	1 539	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 570	1 586	1 586
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>										
<i>Transportation</i>	2									
<i>Gas</i>										
<i>Other</i>	3									
<b>Community</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										



<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
<b>Intangibles</b>		1 252	1 280	298	301	301	301	304	307	307
Computers - software & programming										
<i>Other (list sub-class)</i>		1 252	1 280	298	301	301	301	304	307	307
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	<b>111 191</b>	<b>64 349</b>	<b>79 892</b>	<b>80 790</b>	<b>80 790</b>	<b>80 790</b>	<b>81 694</b>	<b>82 612</b>	<b>82 612</b>

<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

**References**

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Check

- - 0 - - - - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - SEMS		155	165	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		272 473	305 184	316 785	335 792	355 940	377 296	1 069 028
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 043	24 826	13 700	14 522	15 393	16 317	46 232
Vote 4 - FINANCE		1 100	1 100	2 000	2 120	2 247	2 382	6 749
Vote 5 - DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9 575	24 240	9 929	10 525	11 156	11 826	33 507
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>294 346</b>	<b>355 515</b>	<b>342 414</b>	<b>362 959</b>	<b>384 736</b>	<b>407 821</b>	<b>1 155 516</b>

<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - SEMS		81 053	85 099	88 626	93 944	99 580	105 555	299 079
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		566 478	570 874	639 645	678 024	718 705	761 827	2 158 556
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		105 184	122 766	114 591	121 466	128 754	136 480	386 701
Vote 4 - FINANCE		79 500	84 612	89 414	94 779	100 466	106 494	301 738
Vote 5 - DPEMS		26 283	28 317	25 135	26 643	28 242	29 936	84 821
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		70 420	88 495	77 383	82 026	86 948	92 164	261 138
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		928 918	980 163	1 034 794	1 096 882	1 162 695	1 232 456	3 492 032
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		39 913	42 228	44 551	47 224	50 058	53 061	150 343
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		22 513	23 639	24 821	26 310	27 889	29 562	83 761
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>		62 426	65 867	69 372	73 534	77 946	82 623	234 104
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>1 160 838</b>	<b>1 269 811</b>	<b>1 307 836</b>	<b>1 386 306</b>	<b>1 469 485</b>	<b>1 557 654</b>	<b>4 413 444</b>

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))



3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

check - - -

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.3%	3.3%	0.6%	0.4%	1.6%	1.6%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

<b>Safety of Capital</b>												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	55.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>												
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.3	1.1	4.0	2.2	2.2	-	2.5	2.8	3.2	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.3	1.1	4.0	2.2	2.2	-	2.5	2.8	3.2	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.1	3.0	1.7	1.7	-	1.7	1.7	1.7	
<b>Revenue Management</b>												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		1.0%	3.6%	0.0%	39.5%	43.1%	43.1%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		1.0%	3.6%	0.0%	39.5%	43.1%	43.1%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.2%	8.3%	3.8%	13.6%	5.5%	5.5%	0.0%	10.5%	16.5%	20.7%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
<b>Creditors Management</b>												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	
Creditors to Cash and Investments		61.4%	41.8%	1339.3%	57.0%	58.3%	58.3%	0.0%	163.5%	-249.3%	-75.8%	
<b>Other Indicators</b>												
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	n/a	18 447	18 144	17 237	17 237	17 237		16 375	15 556	14 778	

	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.2%	36.5%	35.6%	41.2%	35.2%	35.2%	0.0%	41.8%	44.9%	42.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.6%	38.4%	37.2%	43.2%	37.1%	37.1%		43.8%	47.1%	44.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.2%	0.8%	7.1%	11.5%	10.9%	10.9%		15.7%	13.5%	15.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.3%	13.3%	13.9%	13.4%	12.6%	12.6%	0.0%	12.9%	13.3%	12.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	5.6	4.7	4.3	5.2	5.2	5.2	-	2.8	2.8	2.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	126.6%	137.2%	79.6%	217.6%	95.3%	95.3%	0.0%	166.4%	244.3%	321.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	9.2	8.7	1.4	3.5	3.4	3.4	-	1.2	(0.8)	(2.6)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure	28 411	29 140	35 040	38 259	38 671	38 671	-	41 012	41 658	44 896
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## **9. QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Ngoako Daniel Molokomme municipal manager of Capricorn District Municipality, hereby certify that the draft budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the draft budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name

NGOAKO DANIEL MOLOKOMME

Municipal manager of

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
DC35

(Name and demarcation code of Municipality)

Signature



Date

2015/04/08

## **PART 3-INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN IDP)**